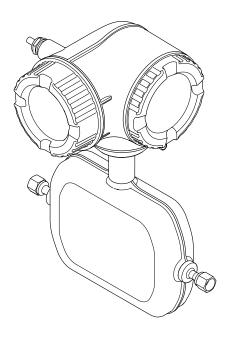
71490478 2020-09-01 Valid as of version 01.01.zz (Device firmware)

BA01840D/06/EN/04.20

Operating Instructions **Proline Promass A 300 PROFINET**

Coriolis flowmeter







- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

Table of contents

1	About this document	6
1.1 1.2	Document functionSymbols1.2.1Safety symbols1.2.2Electrical symbols1.2.3Communication symbols1.2.4Tool symbols1.2.5Symbols for certain types of information1.2.6Symbols in graphics	6 6 6 7 7 7
1.3	Documentation1.3.1Standard documentation1.3.2Supplementary device-dependent documentation	8 8 8
1.4	Registered trademarks	8
2	Safety instructions 1	0
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	Requirements for the personnel 1 Designated use 1 Workplace safety 1 Operational safety 1 Product safety 1 IT security 1 Device-specific IT security 1 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection 1 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password 1	10 10 11 12 12 12 12 13 13
	•	14
3 3.1	1	15
4	Incoming acceptance and product	
4.1 4.2	Incoming acceptanceIncoming acceptanceProduct identificationIncoming acceptance4.2.1Transmitter nameplate4.2.2Sensor nameplate	16 16 17 18 19
5 5.1 5.2	Storage conditions	20 20 20
5.3	5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs	21 21 21

6	Installation	22
6.1	Installation conditions	22
	6.1.1 Mounting position	22
	6.1.2 Environmental and process	
	requirements	24
	6.1.3 Special mounting instructions	25
6.2	Mounting the measuring device	28
	6.2.1 Required tools	28
	6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device	28
	6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device	29
	6.2.4 Turning the transmitter housing	29
	6.2.5 Turning the display module	29
6.3	Post-installation check	30
7	Electrical connection	31
7.1	Connection conditions	31
	7.1.1 Required tools	31
	7.1.2 Requirements for connecting cable	31
	7.1.3 Terminal assignment	34
	7.1.4 Device plugs available	34
	7.1.5 Pin assignment of device plug	34
	7.1.6 Preparing the measuring device	34
7.2	Connecting the measuring device	35
	7.2.1 Connecting the transmitter	35
	7.2.2 Integrating the transmitter into a	
	network	39
	7.2.3 Connecting the remote display and	
	operating module DKX001	41
7.3	Ensuring potential equalization	41
	7.3.1 Requirements	41
7.4	Special connection instructions	42
	7.4.1 Connection examples	42
7.5	Hardware settings	45
	7.5.1 Setting the device name	45
	7.5.2 Activating the default IP address	47
7.6	Ensuring the degree of protection	47
7.7	Post-connection check	48
8	Operation options	49
8.1	Overview of operation options	49
8.2	Structure and function of the operating	
	menu	50
	8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu	50
	8.2.2 Operating philosophy	51
8.3	Access to the operating menu via the local	
	display	52
	8.3.1 Operational display	52
	8.3.2 Navigation view	53
	8.3.3 Editing view	55
	8.3.4 Operating elements	57
	8.3.5 Opening the context menu	57
	8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list	59
	8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly	59
	8.3.8 Calling up help text	60

Proline Promass A 300	PROFINET
-----------------------	----------

	8.3.9 8.3.10	Changing the parameters	60
	8.3.11	authorization	61
	8.3.12	code Enabling and disabling the keypad	61
8.4	Access	lock	62
	browsei	r	62
	8.4.1	Function range	62
	8.4.2	Prerequisites	63
	8.4.3 8.4.4	Establishing a connection	64 66
	8.4.4 8.4.5	Logging on	60 67
	8.4.6	Disabling the Web server	68
	8.4.7	Logging out	68
8.5		to the operating menu via the	
	operatii	ng tool	69
	8.5.1	Connecting the operating tool	69
	8.5.2	FieldCare	72
	8.5.3	DeviceCare	73
9	Syster	n integration	75
9.1	Overvie	w of device description files	75
	9.1.1	Current version data for the device	75
	9.1.2	Operating tools	75
9.2		master file (GSD)	76
	9.2.1	File name of the device master file (GSD)	76
		(U_{O})	70
93	Cyclic d		77
9.3	Cyclic d 9.3.1	ata transmission	77 77
9.3	5		
9.3	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding	77
9.3	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting	77 77 85 86
	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration	77 77 85 86 87
9.3 9.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting	77 77 85 86
	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2	77 77 85 86 87
9.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2	77 77 85 86 87 88
9.4 10 10.1 10.2	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin	ata transmissionOverview of the modulesDescription of the modulesStatus codingFactory settingStartup configurationredundancy S2hissioningn checkng on the measuring device	77 77 85 86 87 88 89 89
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect	ata transmission Overview of the modules Overview of the modules Description of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Status Factory setting Startup configuration Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Description Status coding Status Factory setting Startup configuration Startup configuration redundancy S2 nissioning Startup device n check Startup device nig on the measuring device Startup the operating language	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Comm Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting Factory setting Factory setting Startup configuration Factory setting redundancy S2 Factory setting n check Factory setting device ng on the measuring device Factory setting ting via FieldCare FieldCare the operating language FieldCare uring the measuring device FieldCare	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 89 90
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device the operating language tring the measuring device uring the tag name	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2	ata transmissionOverview of the modulesDescription of the modulesStatus codingStatus codingFactory settingStartup configurationredundancy S2 hissioning n checkng on the measuring deviceting via FieldCarethe operating languageuring the measuring deviceDefining the tag nameSetting the system units	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 89 90
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device the operating language tring the measuring device uring the tag name	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Comm Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare the operating language uring the measuring device Defining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Comm Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4 10.5.5	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare the operating language uring the measuring device Defining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium Displaying the I/O configuration	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91 91 93 95 96
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Comm Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4 10.5.5 10.5.6	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 nissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare the operating language uring the measuring device Defining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium Displaying the I/O configuration	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91 91 91 93 95 96 97
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4 10.5.5 10.5.6 10.5.7	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device the operating language the operating language befining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium Displaying the I/O configuration Configuring the status input	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91 91 93 95 96 97 99
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4 10.5.5 10.5.6 10.5.7 10.5.8	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare the operating language uring the measuring device Defining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium Displaying the turrent input Configuring the status input Configuring the current output	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91 91 91 93 95 96 97
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4 10.5.5 10.5.6 10.5.7	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare the operating language the operating language Defining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium Displaying the I/O configuration Configuring the status input Configuring the current output Configuring the pulse/frequency/	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91 91 93 95 96 97 99
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Comm Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4 10.5.5 10.5.6 10.5.7 10.5.8 10.5.9	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare the operating language the operating language Defining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium Displaying the I/O configuration Configuring the status input Configuring the current output Configuring the pulse/frequency/ switch output	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91 91 93 95 96 97 99 99
9.4 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 System Functio Switchin Connect Setting Configu 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.5.4 10.5.5 10.5.6 10.5.7 10.5.8 10.5.9 10.5.10 10.5.10	ata transmission Overview of the modules Description of the modules Status coding Factory setting Startup configuration redundancy S2 hissioning n check ng on the measuring device ting via FieldCare the operating language the operating language Defining the tag name Setting the system units Displaying the communication interface Selecting and setting the medium Displaying the I/O configuration Configuring the status input Configuring the pulse/frequency/ switch output Configuring the relay output Configuring the local display	77 85 86 87 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 91 91 91 93 95 96 97 99 99

	10.5.13 Configuring the partial filled pipe	
	detection	116
10.6	Advanced settings	117
	10.6.1 Using the parameter to enter the	
	access code	118
	10.6.2 Calculated values	118
	10.6.3 Carrying out a sensor adjustment	119
	10.6.4 Configuring the totalizer	120
	10.6.5 Carrying out additional display	
	configurations	122
	10.6.6 WLAN configuration	125
	10.6.7 Configuration management	127
	10.6.8 Using parameters for device	
	administration	128
10.7	Simulation	130
10.8	Protecting settings from unauthorized	100
	access	133
	10.8.1 Write protection via access code	133
	10.8.2 Write protection via write protection	17/
	switch	134
11	Operation	136
11.1	Reading the device locking status	136
11.2	Adjusting the operating language	136
11.3	Configuring the display	136
11.4	Reading measured values	136
	11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu	137
	11.4.2 Totalizer	138
	11.4.3 "Input values" submenu	139
	11.4.4 Output values	140
11.5	Adapting the measuring device to the process	
	conditions	142
11.6	Performing a totalizer reset	142
	11.6.1 Function scope of the "Control	
	Totalizer" parameter	143
	11.6.2 Function scope of the "Reset all	1 ()
117	totalizers" parameter	143
11.7	Showing data logging	144
10	D: (* 1, 11 1 (*	1/0
12	Diagnostics and troubleshooting	148
12.1		
100	General troubleshooting	148
12.2	Diagnostic information via light emitting	
12.2	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes	150
	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes	150 150
12.2	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display	150 150 152
	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message	150 150 152 152
12.3	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures	150 150 152 152 154
	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser .	150 150 152 152 154 154
12.3	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options	150 150 152 152 154 154 154
12.3 12.4	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information	150 150 152 152 154 154
12.3	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information Diagnostic information in FieldCare or	150 150 152 152 154 154 154 155
12.3 12.4	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare	150 152 152 154 154 154 155 155
12.3 12.4	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare 12.5.1 Diagnostic options	150 152 152 154 154 154 155 155
12.3 12.4 12.5	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare 12.5.1 Diagnostic options 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information	150 152 152 154 154 154 155 155 155 155
12.3 12.4	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare 12.5.1 Diagnostic options 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information Adapting the diagnostic information	150 152 152 154 154 154 155 155 155 155 156 157
12.312.412.512.6	Diagnostic information via light emittingdiodes12.2.1TransmitterDiagnostic information on local display12.3.1Diagnostic message12.3.2Calling up remedial measuresDiagnostic information in the Web browser12.4.1Diagnostic options12.4.2Calling up remedy informationDiagnostic information in FieldCare orDeviceCare12.5.1Diagnostic options12.5.2Calling up remedy information12.5.1Diagnostic options12.5.2Calling up remedy information12.5.1Diagnostic information12.5.2Calling up remedy information12.5.1Diagnostic information12.5.2Calling up remedy information12.5.1Diagnostic information12.5.2Calling up remedy information12.6.1Adapting the diagnostic behavior	150 152 152 154 154 154 155 155 155 155 156 157
12.3 12.4 12.5	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 12.2.1 Transmitter Diagnostic information on local display 12.3.1 Diagnostic message 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 12.4.1 Diagnostic options 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare 12.5.1 Diagnostic options 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information Adapting the diagnostic information	150 152 152 154 154 154 155 155 155 155 156 157

12.8 12.9 12.10	12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic16712.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration18412.7.4 Diagnostic of process197Pending diagnostic events211Diagnostic list211Event logbook21212.10.1 Reading out the event logbook21212.10.2 Filtering the event logbook21312.10.3 Overview of information events213	
	Resetting the measuring device	
	Device information215Firmware history217	
13	Maintenance 218	
13.1 13.2	Maintenance tasks21813.1.1Exterior cleaning21813.1.2Interior cleaning218Measuring and test equipment218	
13.3	Endress+Hauser services 218	
14	Repair 219	
14.1	General notes	
	14.1.1Repair and conversion concept21914.1.2Notes for repair and conversion219	
14.2	Spare parts	
14.3	Endress+Hauser services 219	
14.4	Return 219	
14.5	Disposal	
	14.5.1Removing the measuring device 22014.5.2Disposing of the measuring device 220	
15	Accessories 221	
15.1	Device-specific accessories	
	15.1.1 For the transmitter 221 15.1.2 For the sensor 222	
15.2	Communication-specific accessories 222	
15.3	Service-specific accessories	
15.4	System components 223	
16	Technical data 224	
16.1	Application	
16.2	Function and system design 224	
16.3	Input 225	
16.4	Output	
16.5 16.6	Power supply233Performance characteristics234	
16.0 16.7	Installation	
16.8	Environment	
16.9	Process	
	Mechanical construction 241	
	Human interface	
	Certificates and approvals	
	Application packages251Accessories252	
10.14		

Ind	x 25	.7
16.	Supplementary documentation 25	52

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Symbols

1.2.1 Safety symbols

DANGER

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

A WARNING

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

A CAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
\sim	Alternating current
\sim	Direct current and alternating current
<u>+</u>	Ground connection A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	Protective Earth (PE) A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.
	The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device:Inner ground terminal: Connects the protectiv earth to the mains supply.Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.

1.2.3 Communication symbols

Symbol	Meaning
((:-	Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) Communication via a wireless, local network.
	LED Light emitting diode is off.

Symbol	Meaning
	LED Light emitting diode is on.
	LED Light emitting diode is flashing.

1.2.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
0	Flat blade screwdriver
$\bigcirc \not \blacksquare$	Allen key
Ń	Open-ended wrench

1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
×	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
i	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation.
	Reference to page.
	Reference to graphic.
►	Notice or individual step to be observed.
1., 2., 3	Series of steps.
L.	Result of a step.
?	Help in the event of a problem.
	Visual inspection.

1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3,	Item numbers
1., 2., 3.,	Series of steps
A, B, C,	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C,	Sections
EX	Hazardous area

[Symbol	Meaning
	×	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	≈ →	Flow direction

1.3 Documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

Detailed list of the individual documents along with the documentation code $\rightarrow \cong 252$

1.3.1 Standard documentation

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information	Planning aid for your device The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Sensor Brief Operating Instructions	Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 1 The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device.
	Incoming acceptance and product identificationStorage and transportInstallation
Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions	Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 2 The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value).
	 Product description Installation Electrical connection Operation options System integration Commissioning Diagnostic information
Description of Device Parameters	Reference for your parameters The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the Expert operating menu. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Additional documents are supplied depending on the device version ordered: Always comply strictly with the instructions in the supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

1.4 Registered trademarks

PROFINET®

Registered trademark of the PROFIBUS User Organization, Karlsruhe, Germany

TRI-CLAMP®

Registered trademark of Ladish & Co., Inc., Kenosha, USA

2 Safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ► Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ► Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ► Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Designated use

Application and media

The measuring device described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- If the ambient temperature of the measuring device is outside the atmospheric temperature, it is absolutely essential to comply with the relevant basic conditions as specified in the device documentation →
 8.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

WARNING

Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!

- ► Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

NOTICE

Verification for borderline cases:

For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

Residual risks

WARNING

The electronics and the medium may cause the surfaces to heat up. This presents a burn hazard!

▶ For elevated fluid temperatures, ensure protection against contact to prevent burns.

WARNING

Danger of housing breaking due to measuring tube breakage!

If a measuring tube ruptures, the pressure inside the sensor housing will rise according to the operating process pressure.

► Use a rupture disk.

WARNING

Danger from medium escaping!

For device versions with a rupture disk: medium escaping under pressure can cause injury or material damage.

• Take precautions to prevent injury and material damage if the rupture disk is actuated.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

 Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:

• Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:

• Due to the increased risk of electric shock, gloves must be worn.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the device and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. An overview of the most important functions is provided in the following section.

Function/interface	Factory setting	Recommendation
Write protection via hardware write protection switch $\rightarrow \square 12$	Not enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Access code (also applies for Web server login or FieldCare connection) $\rightarrow 13$	Not enabled (0000).	Assign a customized access code during commissioning.
WLAN (order option in display module)	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
WLAN security mode	Enabled (WPA2- PSK)	Do not change.
WLAN passphrase (password) $\rightarrow \textcircled{1}{2}$ 13	Serial number	Assign an individual WLAN passphrase during commissioning.
WLAN mode	Access Point	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Web server → 🗎 13	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
CDI-RJ45 service interface $\rightarrow \square 14$	-	On an individual basis following risk assessment.

2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the motherboard). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered $\rightarrow \square$ 134.

2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

- User-specific access code
- Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- WLAN passphrase The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.
- Infrastructure mode
 When the device is operated in infrastructure mode, the WLAN passphrase corresponds to the WLAN passphrase configured on the operator side.

User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code ($\rightarrow \cong 133$).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface ($\Rightarrow \boxtimes 70$), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 126$).

Infrastructure mode

A connection between the device and WLAN access point is protected by means of an SSID and passphrase on the system side. Please contact the relevant system administrator for access.

General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, see the "Write protection via access code" section →
 ¹³³

2.7.3 Access via Web server

The device can be operated and configured via a Web browser with the integrated Web server ($\rightarrow \bigoplus 62$). The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45), the connection for PROFINET signal transmission (RJ45 connector) or the WLAN interface.

The Web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The Web server can be disabled if necessary (e.g. after commissioning) via the **Web server functionality** parameter.

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.

For detailed information on device parameters, see: The "Description of Device Parameters" document $\rightarrow \cong 252$.

2.7.4 Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

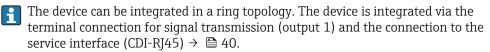
The device can be connected to a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45). Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

The use of relevant industrial standards and guidelines that have been defined by national and international safety committees, such as IEC/ISA62443 or the IEEE, is recommended. This includes organizational security measures such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.



Transmitters with an Ex de approval may not be connected via the service interface (CDI-RJ45)!

Order code for "Approval transmitter + sensor", options (Ex de): BA, BB, C1, C2, GA, GB, MA, MB, NA, NB

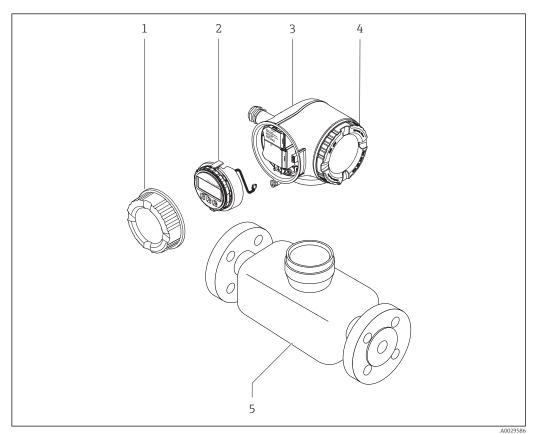


3 Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

The device is available as a compact version: The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.

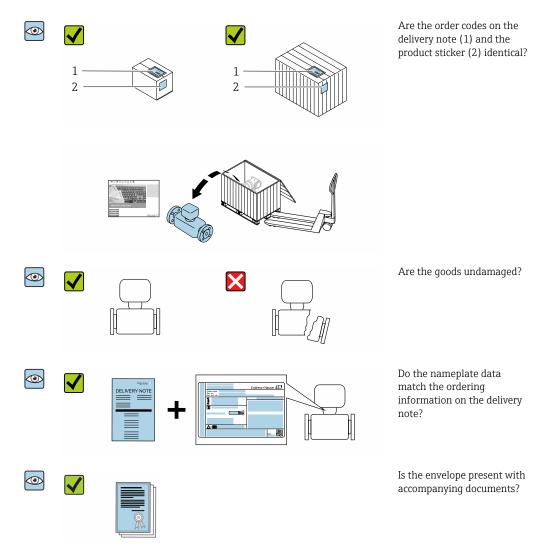
3.1 Product design



- 1 Important components of a measuring device
- 1 Connection compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing
- 4 Electronics compartment cover
- 5 Sensor

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance



4.2 Product identification

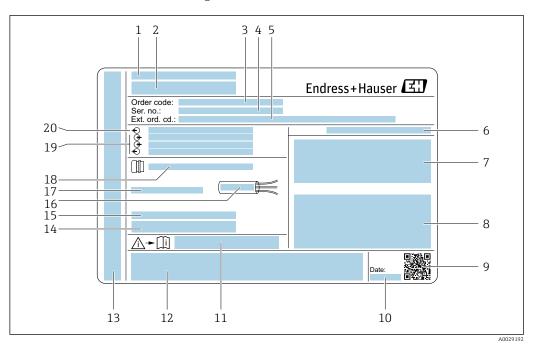
The following options are available for identification of the device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from nameplates in the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate using the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: All information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard documentation on the device" →
 B and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" →
 B sections
- The *W*@*M Device Viewer*: enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

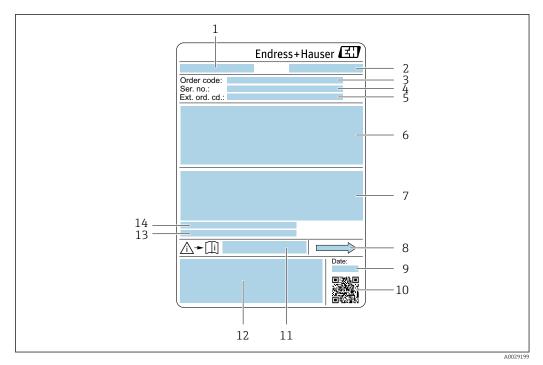
4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate



Example of a transmitter nameplate

- 1 Manufacturing location
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Degree of protection
- 7 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 8 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 9 2-D matrix code
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Space for degree of protection of connection and electronics compartment when used in hazardous areas
- 14 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
 - 15 Space for additional information in the case of special products
 - 16 Permitted temperature range for cable
 - 17 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
 - 18 Information on cable gland
 - *19* Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
 - 20 Electrical connection data: supply voltage

4.2.2 Sensor nameplate



■ 3 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of the sensor
- 2 Manufacturing location
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Nominal diameter of the sensor; flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure; sensor test pressure; medium temperature range; material of measuring tube and manifold; sensor-specific information: e.g. pressure range of sensor housing, wide-range density specification (special density calibration)
- 7 Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
- 8 Flow direction
- 9 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 10 2-D matrix code
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Surface roughness
- 14 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)

📔 Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approvalrelated specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

4.2.3 Symbols on measuring device

Symbol	Meaning	
	WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.	
	Reference to documentation Refers to the corresponding device documentation.	
	Protective ground connection A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.	

5 Storage and transport

5.1 Storage conditions

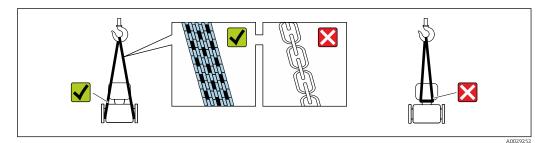
Observe the following notes for storage:

- Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ► Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ► Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature→ 🗎 238

5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

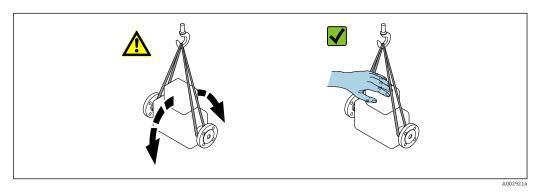
5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

WARNING

Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

ACAUTION

Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100 % recyclable:

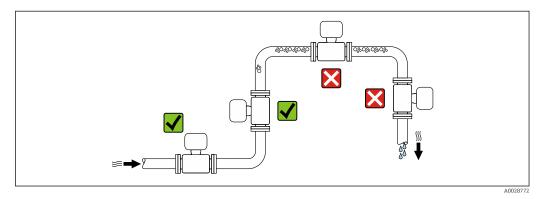
- Outer packaging of device
- Polymer stretch wrap that complies with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
 - Wooden crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
 - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Carrying and securing materials
 - Disposable plastic pallet
 - Plastic straps
 - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material Paper pads

6 Installation

6.1 Installation conditions

6.1.1 Mounting position

Mounting location

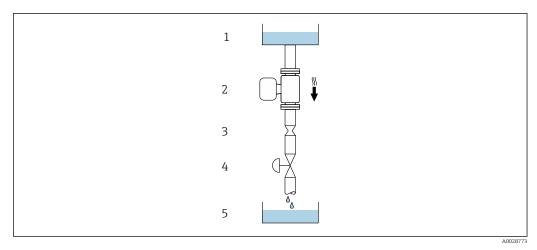


To prevent measuring errors arising from accumulation of gas bubbles in the measuring tube, avoid the following mounting locations in the pipe:

- Highest point of a pipeline.
- Directly upstream of a free pipe outlet in a down pipe.

Installation in down pipes

However, the following installation suggestion allows for installation in an open vertical pipeline. Pipe restrictions or the use of an orifice with a smaller cross-section than the nominal diameter prevent the sensor running empty while measurement is in progress.



• 4 Installation in a down pipe (e.g. for batching applications)

- 1 Supply tank
- 2 Sensor
- 3 Orifice plate, pipe restriction
- 4 Valve
- 5 Batching tank

DN		Ø orifice plate,	pipe restriction
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
1	1/24	0.8	0.03
2	1/ ₁₂	1.5	0.06
4	1/8	3.0	0.12

Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

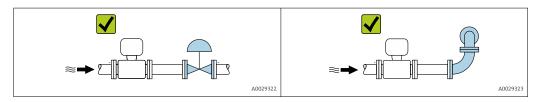
Orientation			Recommendation
A	Vertical orientation	A0015591	V V ¹⁾
В	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	۲ ۸0015589	✓ ²⁾
C	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	A0015590	∑ ³⁾
D	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	A0015592	V

- 1) This orientation is recommended to ensure self-draining.
- Applications with low process temperatures may decrease the ambient temperature. To maintain the 2) minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
- 3) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.

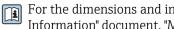
If a sensor is installed horizontally with a curved measuring tube, match the position of the sensor to the fluid properties.

Inlet and outlet runs

No special precautions need to be taken for fittings which create turbulence, such as valves, elbows or T-pieces, as long as no cavitation occurs $\rightarrow \cong 24$.



Installation dimensions



For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section.

6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

Ambient temperature range

Measuring device	 -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F) Order code for "Test, certificate", option JP: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F)
Readability of the local	-20 to $+60$ °C (-4 to $+140$ °F)
display	The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

P Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature → 🗎 239

► If operating outdoors:

Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

You can order a weather protection cover from Endress+Hauser. $\rightarrow \cong 221$.

System pressure

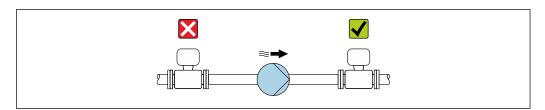
It is important that cavitation does not occur, or that gases entrained in the liquids do not outgas.

Cavitation is caused if the pressure drops below the vapor pressure:

- In liquids that have a low boiling point (e.g. hydrocarbons, solvents, liquefied gases)
- In suction lines
- Ensure the system pressure is sufficiently high to prevent cavitation and outgassing.

For this reason, the following mounting locations are recommended:

- At the lowest point in a vertical pipe
- Downstream from pumps (no danger of vacuum)



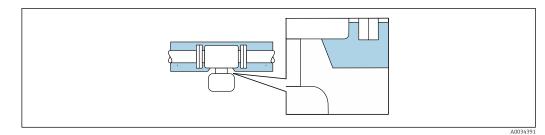
Thermal insulation

In the case of some fluids, it is important to keep the heat radiated from the sensor to the transmitter to a low level. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

NOTICE

Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!

- Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, transmitter housing pointing downwards.
- Do not insulate the transmitter housing .
- Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- Thermal insulation with extended neck free: We recommend that you do not insulate the extended neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.



■ 5 Thermal insulation with extended neck free

Heating

NOTICE

Electronics can overheat due to elevated ambient temperature!

- Observe maximum permitted ambient temperature for the transmitter .
- Depending on the fluid temperature, take the device orientation requirements into account .

NOTICE

Danger of overheating when heating

- ► Ensure that the temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing does not exceed 80 °C (176 °F).
- Ensure that sufficient convection takes place at the transmitter neck.
- Ensure that a sufficiently large area of the transmitter neck remains exposed. The uncovered part serves as a radiator and protects the electronics from overheating and excessive cooling.
- ► When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation. For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

Heating options

If a fluid requires that no heat loss should occur at the sensor, users can avail of the following heating options:

- Electrical heating, e.g. with electric band heaters
- Via pipes carrying hot water or steam
- Via heating jackets

Vibrations

The high oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes ensures that the correct operation of the measuring system is not influenced by plant vibrations.

6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

Drainability

When the device is installed in a vertical position, the measuring tube can be drained completely and protected against deposit buildup if the properties of the measured liquid allow this. Furthermore, as only one measuring tube is used the flow is not impeded and the risk of product being retained in the measuring device is reduced to a minimum. The larger internal diameter of the measuring tube ¹⁾ also reduces the risk of particles getting trapped in the measuring system. Due to the larger cross-section of the individual measuring tube, the tube is also generally less susceptible to clogging.

¹⁾ Compared with the double-tube design with a similar flow capacity and measuring tubes with a smaller internal diameter

Sanitary compatibility

- When installing in hygienic applications, please refer to the information in the "Certificates and approvals/hygienic compatibility" section →
 ⁽²⁾ 249
 - In the case of measuring devices with the order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic", to seal the connection compartment cover, screw it closed finger-tight and then tighten it by another 45° (corresponds to 15 Nm).

Rupture disk

Information that is relevant to the process: $\rightarrow \cong 240$.

WARNING

Danger from medium escaping!

Medium escaping under pressure can cause injury or material damage.

- Take precautions to prevent danger to persons and damage if the rupture disk is actuated.
- Observe information on the rupture disk sticker.
- Make sure that the function and operation of the rupture disk is not impeded through the installation of the device.
- Do not remove or damage the rupture disk, drain connection and warning signs.

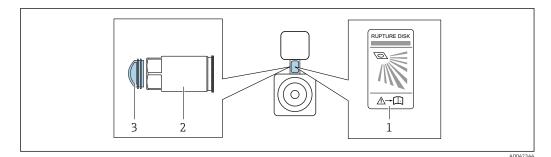
The position of the rupture disk is indicated by an affixed sticker. In versions without a drain connection (order option CU), the sticker is destroyed if the rupture disk is triggered. The disk can therefore be visually monitored.

To allow any escaping medium to drain in a controlled manner, a drain connection is available for the rupture disk integrated in the sensor: order code for "Sensor option", option CU "Drain connection for rupture disk". This connection is intended for a pipe connection with a $\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT thread and sealed with a grip plug for protection. To guarantee the function of the rupture disk with a drain connection, the drain connection must be connected to the drain system in a hermetically tight manner.

The drain connection is firmly mounted in place by the manufacturer and may not be removed.

It is not possible to use the holder with a measuring device with a drain connection for a rupture disk: order code for "Sensor option", option CU "Drain connection for rupture disk"

It is not possible to use a heating jacket if the drain connection is used: order code for "Sensor option", option CU "Drain connection for rupture disk"

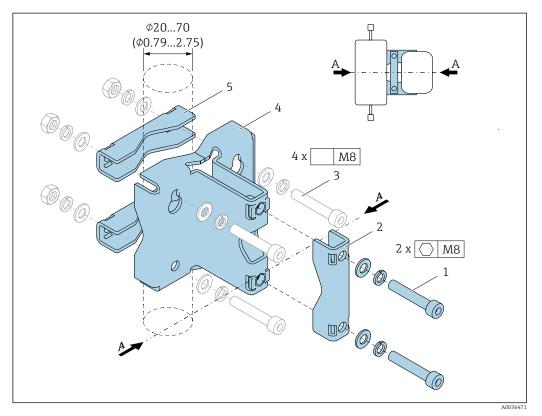


- 1 Rupture disk label
- 2 Drain connection for rupture disk with 1/4" NPT female thread and 17mm width across flats (AF): order code for "Sensor option", option CU, drain connection for rupture disk
- 3 Transportation guard

For information on the dimensions: see the "Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document

Sensor holder

The sensor holder is used to secure the device to a wall, tabletop or pipe (order code for "Accessory enclosed", option PR).



- 1 2 x Allen screw M8 x 50, washer and spring washer A4
- 2 1 x clamp (measuring device neck)
- 3 4 *x* securing screw for wall, tabletop or pipe mounting (not supplied)
- 4 1 x base profile
- 5 2 x clamp (pipe mounting)
- A Measuring device central line

If the holder is used with a measuring device fitted with a rupture disk, it is important to ensure that the rupture disk in the neck is not covered over and that the cover of the rupture disk is not damaged.

Lubricate all threaded joints prior to mounting. The screws for wall, tabletop or pipe mounting are not supplied with the device and must be chosen to suit the individual installation position.

WARNING

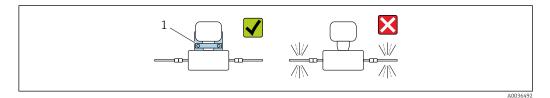
Strain on pipes!

Excessive strain on an unsupported pipe can cause the pipe to break.

▶ Install the sensor in a pipe that is adequately supported.

The following mounting versions are recommended for the installation:

Use of the sensor holder.



1 Sensor holder (order code for "Accessory enclosed", option PR)

Mounting on a wall

Screw the sensor holder to the wall with four screws. Two of the four holes to secure the holder are designed to hook into the screws.

Mounting on a table

Screw the sensor holder onto the tabletop with four screws.

Mounting on a pipe

Secure the sensor holder to the pipe with two clamps.

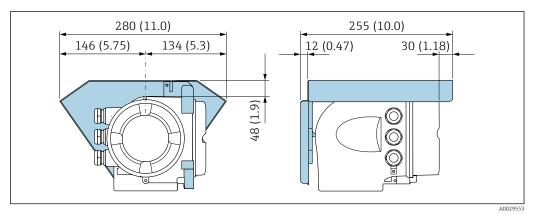
Zero point adjustment

All measuring devices are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 234. Therefore, a zero point adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero point adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measuring accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity fluids).

Protective cover



Engineering unit mm (in)

6.2 Mounting the measuring device

6.2.1 Required tools

For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Corresponding mounting tools

6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.

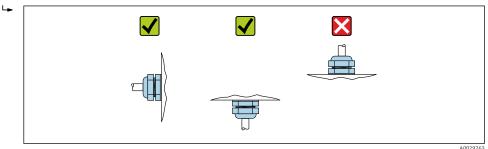
- 2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
- 3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device

WARNING

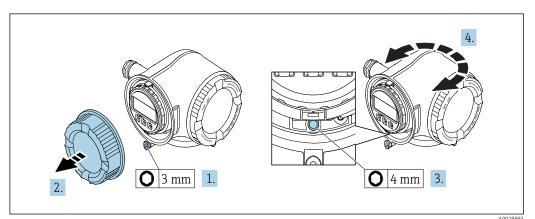
Danger due to improper process sealing!

- Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- Secure the seals correctly.
- **1.** Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the nameplate of the sensor matches the flow direction of the fluid.
- 2. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



6.2.4 Turning the transmitter housing

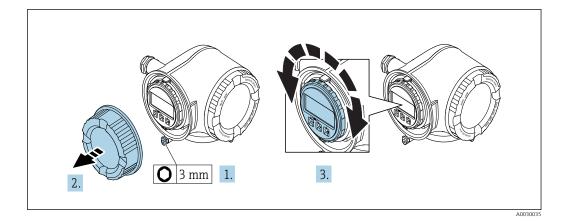
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



- 1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Release the fixing screw.
- 4. Turn the housing to the desired position.
- 5. Firmly tighten the securing screw.
- 6. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- **7.** Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

6.2.5 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



- **1.** Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- **3.** Turn the display module to the desired position: max. $8 \times 45^{\circ}$ in each direction.
- 4. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- **5.** Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

6.3 Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	
 Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: Process temperature → ■ 239 Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document) Ambient temperature Measuring range 	
 Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected ? According to sensor type According to medium temperature According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids) 	
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the direction of flow of the fluid through the piping $\rightarrow \square 23$?	
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	
Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	
Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?	

7 Electrical connection

NOTICE

The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker.

- ► For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.
- ► Although the measuring device is equipped with a fuse, additional overcurrent protection (maximum 10 A) should be integrated into the system installation.

7.1 Connection conditions

7.1.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver \leq 3 mm (0.12 in)

7.1.2 Requirements for connecting cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable federal/national regulations.

Protective ground cable

Cable $\geq 2.08 \text{ mm}^2$ (14 AWG)

The grounding impedance must be less than 1Ω .

Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

Power supply cable

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Signal cable

PROFINET

Standard IEC 61156-6 specifies CAT 5 as the minimum category for a cable used for PROFINET. CAT 5e and CAT 6 are recommended.

For more information on planning and installing PROFINET networks, see: "PROFINET Cabling and Interconnection Technology", Guideline for PROFINET

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Relay output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Current input 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Status input

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules. Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 12 AWG).

Requirements for the connecting cable – Remote display and operating module DKX001

Optionally available connecting cable

A cable is supplied depending on the order option

- Order code for measuring device: order code 030 for "Display; operation", option 0 or
- Order code for measuring device: order code 030 for "Display; operation", option M and

Standard cable	$2\times2\times0.34~mm^2$ (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded)	
Flame resistance	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2	
Oil-resistance	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1	
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover \geq 85 %	
Capacitance: core/shield	≤200 pF/m	
L/R	<24 μH/Ω	
Available cable length	5 m (15 ft)/10 m (35 ft)/20 m (65 ft)/30 m (100 ft)	
Operating temperature	When mounted in a fixed position: –50 to +105 $^\circ$ C (–58 to +221 $^\circ$ F); when cable can move freely: –25 to +105 $^\circ$ C (–13 to +221 $^\circ$ F)	

• Order code for DKX001: order code 040 for "Cable", option A, B, D, E

Standard cable - customer-specific cable

No cable is supplied, and it must be provided by the customer (up to max. 300 m (1000 ft)) for the following order option: Order code for DKX001: Order code **040** for "Cable", option **1** "None, provided by customer, max 300 m"

A standard cable can be used as the connecting cable.

Standard cable	4 cores (2 pairs); pair-stranded with common shield	
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover \geq 85 %	
Capacitance: core/shield	Maximum 1000 nF for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1	
L/R	Maximum 24 $\mu H/\Omega$ for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1	
Cable length	Maximum 300 m (1000 ft), see the following table	

Cross-section	Max. cable length for use in Non-hazardous area, Ex Zone 2, Class I, Division 2 Ex Zone 1, Class I, Division 1
0.34 mm ² (22 AWG)	80 m (270 ft)
0.50 mm ² (20 AWG)	120 m (400 ft)
0.75 mm ² (18 AWG)	180 m (600 ft)
1.00 mm ² (17 AWG)	240 m (800 ft)
1.50 mm ² (15 AWG)	300 m (1000 ft)

7.1.3 Terminal assignment

Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

Supply voltage		Input/output 1	Input/output 2		Input/output 3		
1 (+)	2 (-)	PROFINET (RJ45 connector)	24 (+) Device-speci	24 (+) 25 (-) 22 (+) 23 (-) Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover.			

Terminal assignment of the remote display and operating module $\rightarrow \cong 41$.

7.1.4 Device plugs available

P D

Device plugs may not be used in hazardous areas!

Order code for "Input; output 1", option RA "PROFINET"

Order code for	Cable entry/connection			
"Electrical connection"	2	3		
L, N, P, U	Connector M12 × 1	-		
R ^{1) 2)} , S ^{1) 2)} , T ^{1) 2)} , V ^{1) 2)}	Connector M12 × 1	Connector M12 × 1		

 Cannot be combined with an external WLAN antenna (order code for "Enclosed accessories", option P8) of an RJ45 M12 adapter for the service interface (order code for "Accessories mounted", option NB) or of the remote display and operating module DKX001.

2) Suitable for integrating the device in a ring topology.

7.1.5 Pin assignment of device plug

2	Pin	Assignment	
	1	+	TD +
	2	+	RD +
	3	-	TD –
	4	-	RD –
4 A0032047	Coding		Plug/socket
	D		Socket

7.1.6 Preparing the measuring device

NOTICE

Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

• Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

1. Remove dummy plug if present.

- 2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands: Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
- If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:
 Observe requirements for connecting cables →
 ⁽²⁾ 31.

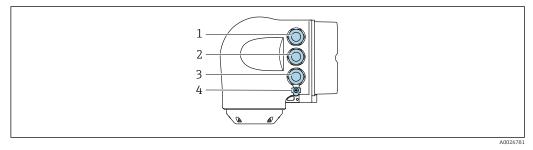
7.2 Connecting the measuring device

NOTICE

Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!

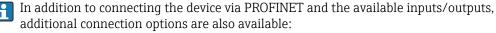
- Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ► Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- ► For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

7.2.1 Connecting the transmitter



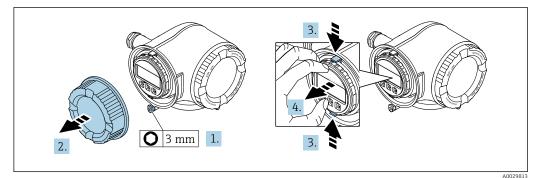
1 Terminal connection for supply voltage

- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output or terminal connection for network connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45); optional: connection for external WLAN antenna or remote display and operating module DKX001
- 4 Protective earth (PE)



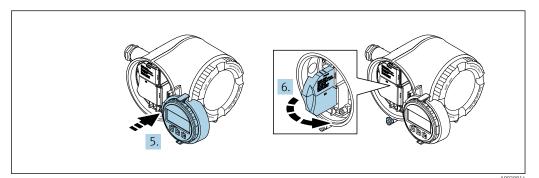
- Integrate into a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) $\rightarrow \cong$ 39.
- Integrate the device into a ring topology $\rightarrow \cong 40$.

Connecting the PROFINET connector

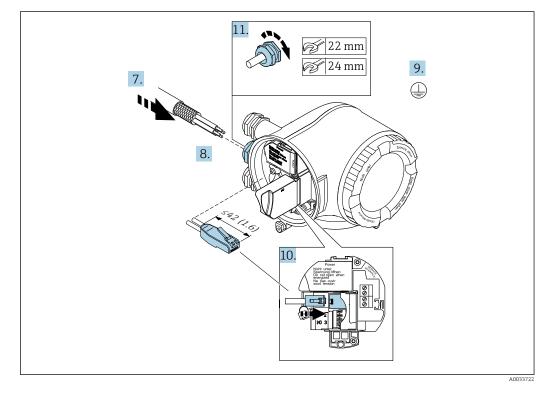


- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Squeeze the tabs of the display module holder together.

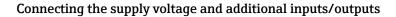
4. Remove the display module holder.

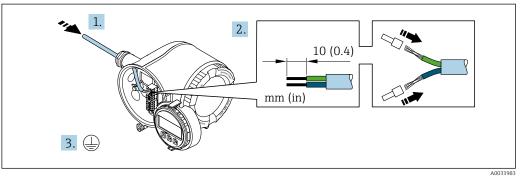


- 5. Attach the holder to the edge of the electronics compartment.
- 6. Open the terminal cover.



- 7. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
- 8. Strip the cable and cable ends and connect to the RJ45 connector.
- 9. Connect the protective ground.
- **10.** Plug in the RJ45 connector.
- **11.** Firmly tighten the cable glands.
 - └ This concludes the PROFINET connection process.

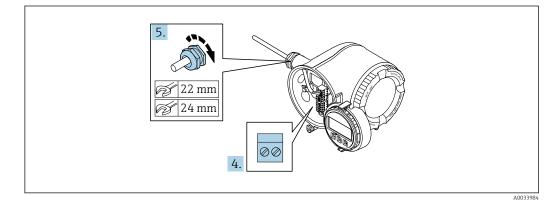




1. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

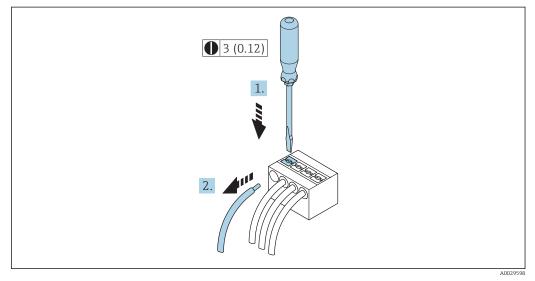
2. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.

3. Connect the protective ground.



- 4. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
 - Signal cable terminal assignment: The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
 Supply voltage terminal assignment: Adhesive label in the terminal cover or →
 ⇒ 34.
- 5. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
 - └ This concludes the cable connection process.
- 6. Close the terminal cover.
- 7. Fit the display module holder in the electronics compartment.
- 8. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- 9. Secure the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

Removing a cable



☑ 7 Engineering unit mm (in)

1. To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes

2. while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

7.2.2 Integrating the transmitter into a network

This section only presents the basic options for integrating the device into a network.

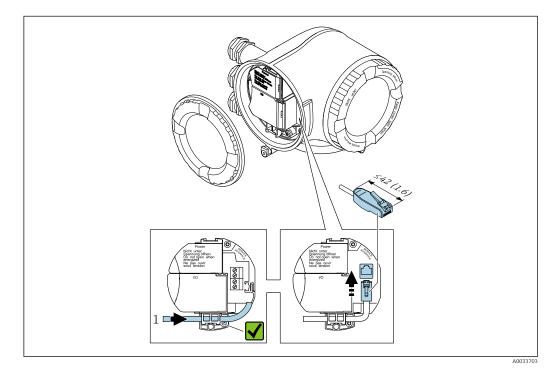
For information on the procedure to follow to connect the transmitter correctly $\rightarrow \square$ 35.

Integrating via the service interface

The device is integrated via the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT 5e, CAT 6 or CAT 7, with shielded connector (e.g. brand: YAMAICHI ; Part No Y-ConProfixPlug63 / Prod. ID: 82-006660)
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of connector including bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 5 x cable thickness



1 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)



An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available: Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

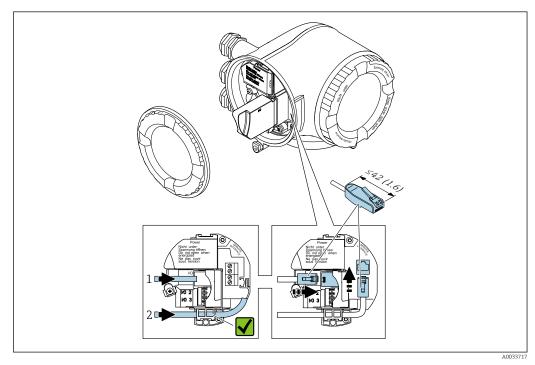
The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

Integrating into a ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded connector (e.g. brand: YAMAICHI ; Part No Y-ConProfixPlug63 / Prod. ID: 82-006660)
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of connector including bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 2.5 x cable thickness



1 PROFINET connection

Service interface (CDI-RJ45)



2

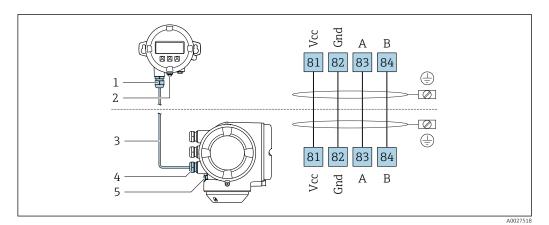
An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available: Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

7.2.3 Connecting the remote display and operating module DKX001

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra $\rightarrow \cong 221$.

- The remote display and operating module DKX001 is only available for the following housing version: order code for "Housing": option A "Aluminum, coated"
- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



- 1 Remote display and operating module DKX001
- 2 Protective earth (PE)
- 3 Connecting cable
- 4 Measuring device
- 5 Protective earth (PE)

7.3 Ensuring potential equalization

7.3.1 Requirements

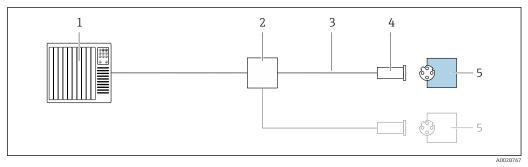
Please consider the following to ensure correct measurement:

- Same electrical potential for the fluid and sensor
- Company-internal grounding concepts

7.4 Special connection instructions

7.4.1 Connection examples

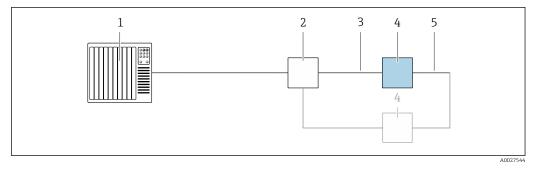
PROFINET



Connection example for PROFINET

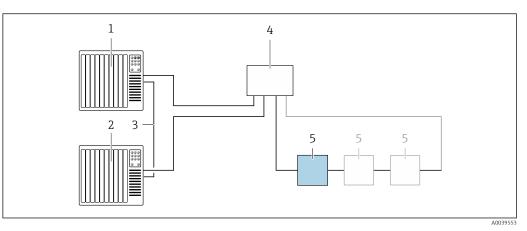
- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Ethernet switch
- 3 Observe cable specifications
- 4 Device plug
- 5 Transmitter

PROFINET: MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol)



- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Ethernet switch
- 3 Observe cable specifications $\rightarrow \implies 31$
- 4 Transmitter
- 5 Connecting cable between the two transmitters

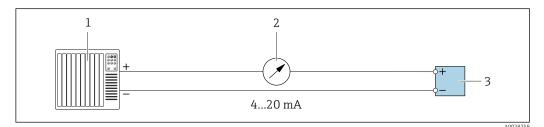
PROFINET: system redundancy S2



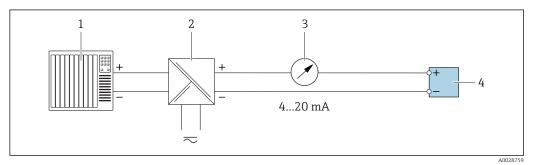
Connection example for system redundancy S2

- 1 Control system 1 (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Synchronization of control systems
- 3 Control system 2 (e.g. PLC)
- 4 Industrial Ethernet Managed Switch
- 5 Transmitter

Current output 4-20 mA



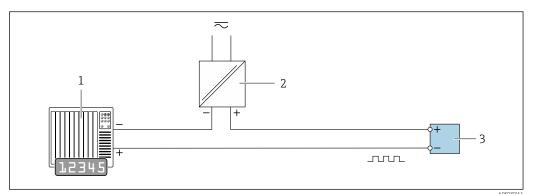
- 10 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (active)
- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 3 Transmitter



■ 11 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (passive)

- *1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)*
- 2 Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
- 3 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 4 Transmitter

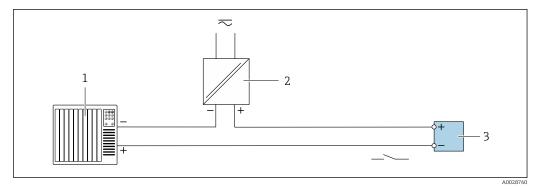
Pulse/frequency output



■ 12 Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values $\rightarrow \cong 228$

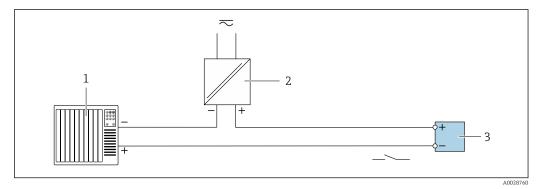
Switch output



13 Connection example for switch output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values $\rightarrow \cong 228$

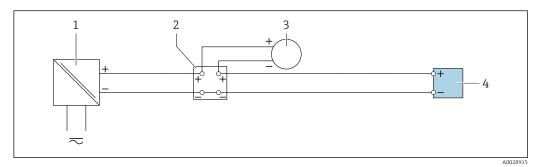
Relay output



■ 14 Connection example for relay output (passive)

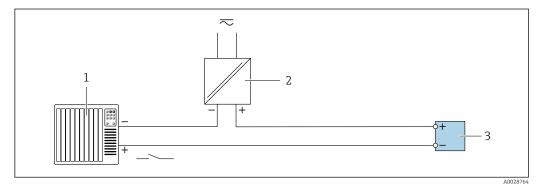
- 1 Automation system with relay input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values $\rightarrow \cong 230$

Current input



- 15 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input
- 1 Power supply
- 2 Terminal box
- 3 External measuring device (to read in pressure or temperature, for instance)
- 4 Transmitter

Status input



- 🖻 16 Connection example for status input
- 1 Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter

7.5 Hardware settings

7.5.1 Setting the device name

A measuring point can be quickly identified within a plant on the basis of the tag name. The tag name is equivalent to the device name (name of station of the PROFINET specification). The factory-assigned device name can be changed using the DIP switches or the automation system.

Example of device name (factory setting): EH-Promass300-XXXX

ЕН	Endress+Hauser
Promass	Instrument family
300	Transmitter
XXXX	Serial number of the device

The device name currently used is displayed in Setup \rightarrow Name of station is also displayed.

Setting the device name using the DIP switches

The last part of the device name can be set using DIP switches 1-8. The address range is between 1 and 254 (factory setting: serial number of the device)

Overview of the DIP switches

DIP switch	Bit	Description
1	128	
2	64	
3	32	
4	16	Configurable part of the device name
5	8	Configurable part of the device name
6	4	
7	2	
8	1	

Example: Setting the device name EH-PROMASS300-065

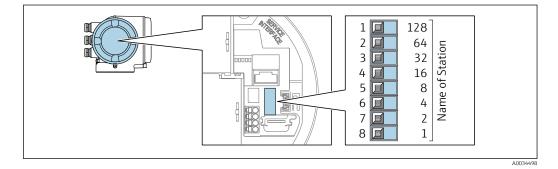
DIP switch	ON/OFF	Bit	Device name
1	OFF	-	
2	ON	64	
37	OFF	-	
8	ON	1	-
Serial number of the device:		065	EH-PROMASS300-065

Setting the device name

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.

The default IP address may **not** be activated $\rightarrow \triangleq 47$.



- **1.** Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
- 2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary.
- 3. Set the desired device name using the corresponding DIP switches on the I/O electronics module.
- 4. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.

└ The configured device address is used once the device is restarted.

Setting the device name via the automation system

DIP switches 1-8 must all be set to **OFF** (factory setting) or all be set to **ON** to be able to set the device name via the automation system.

The complete device name (name of station) can be changed individually via the automation system.

- The serial number used as part of the device name in the factory setting is not saved. It is not possible to reset the device name to the factory setting with the serial number. The value "0" is used instead of the serial number.
 - When assigning the device name via the automation system: assign the device name in lower case letters.

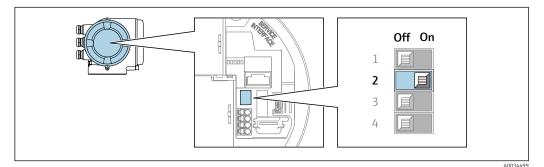
7.5.2 Activating the default IP address

The default IP address 192.168.1.212 can be activated by DIP switch.

Activating the default IP address by DIP switch

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.



- 1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
- 2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary .
- 3. Set DIP switch No. 2 on the I/O electronics module from $OFF \rightarrow ON$.
- 4. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.
- 5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
 - └ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

7.6 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.

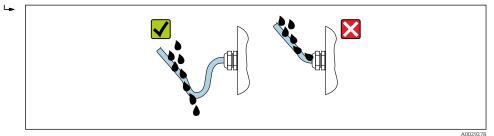
2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.

3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.

4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:

Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



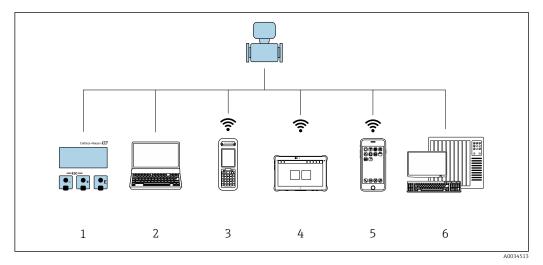
6. Insert dummy plugs into unused cable entries.

7.7 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	
Do the cables used meet the requirements?	
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" $\rightarrow \cong 47?$	
If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	

8 Operation options

8.1 Overview of operation options

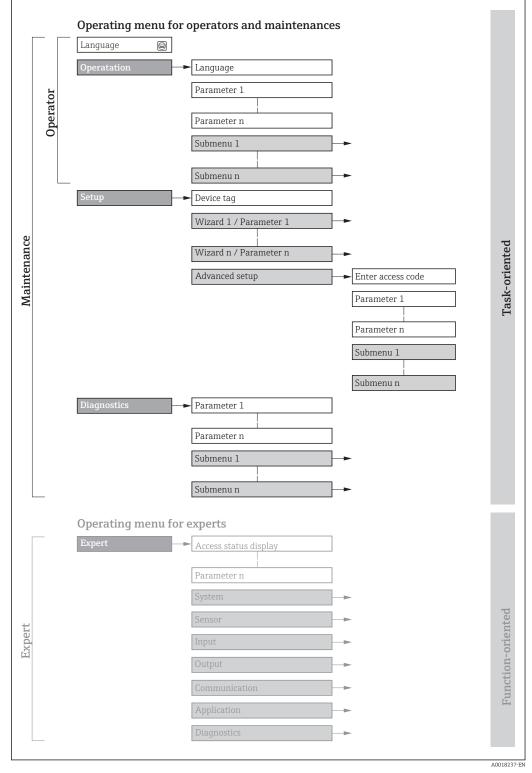


- 1 Local operation via display module
- 2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)
- 3 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
- 4 Field Xpert SMT70
- 5 Mobile handheld terminal
- 6 Control system (e.g. PLC)

8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

For an overview of the operating menu for experts: "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device $\Rightarrow \cong 252$



 $\blacksquare 17$ Schematic structure of the operating menu

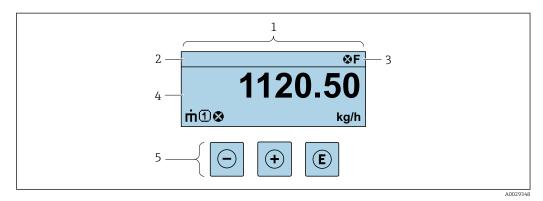
8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning	
Language	task-oriented	Role "Operator", "Maintenance" Tasks during operation: Configuring the operational	 Defining the operating language Defining the Web server operating language Resetting and controlling totalizers 	
Operation		display Reading measured values	Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)Resetting and controlling totalizers	
Setup		 "Maintenance" role Commissioning: Configuration of the measurement Configuration of the inputs and outputs Configuration of the communication interface 	 Wizards for fast commissioning: Setting the system units Configuration of the communication interface Defining the medium Displaying the I/O/configuration Configuring the inputs Configuration of the operational display Setting the low flow cut off Configuring partial and empty pipe detection Advanced setup For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions) Configuring the WLAN settings Administration (define access code, reset measuring device) 	
Diagnostics		 "Maintenance" role Fault elimination: Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors Measured value simulation 	 Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: Diagnostic list Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages. Event logbook Contains event messages that have occurred. Device information Contains information for identifying the device. Measured values Contains all current measured values. Data logging submenu with "Extended HistoROM" order option Storage and visualization of measured values Heartbeat The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented. Simulation Is used to simulate measured values or output values. 	
Expert	function-oriented	 Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions Detailed configuration of the communication interface Error diagnostics in difficult cases 	 Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: System Contains all higher-order device parameters which do not concern the measurement or the communication interface. Sensor Configuration of the measurement. Input Configuration of the status input. Output Configuration of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output. Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface and the Web server. Application Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer). Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology. 	

8.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display

8.3.1 Operational display



- 1 Operational display
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (4-line)
- 5 Operating elements $\rightarrow \cong 57$

Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 🗎 152
 - F: Failure
 - C: Function check
 - S: Out of specification
 - M: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 🗎 153
 - 🛛 🐼: Alarm
 - M: Warning
- 🛱: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware)
- +: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:

Symbol	Meaning
'n	Mass flow
Ú	Volume flowCorrected volume flow
ρ	DensityReference density
4	Temperature
Σ	Totalizer Image: The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.
Ð	Status input

Measurement channel numbers

Symbol	Meaning
14	Measurement channel 1 to 4

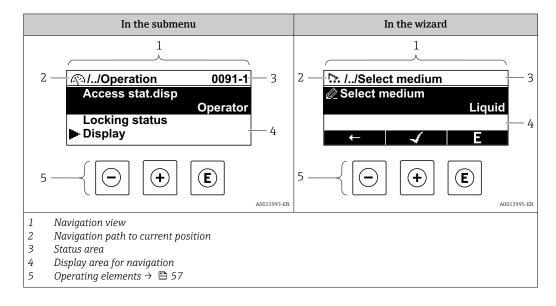
The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3).

Diagnostic behavior

The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable. For information on the symbols $\rightarrow \square$ 153

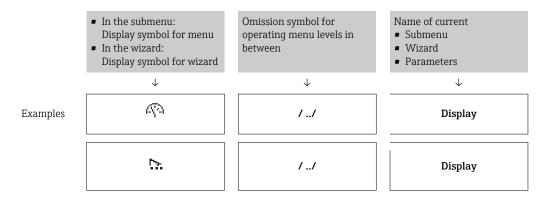
The number and display format of the measured values can be configured via the **Format display** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 113$).

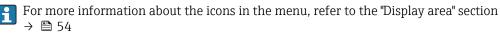
8.3.2 Navigation view



Navigation path

The navigation path - displayed at the top left in the navigation view - consists of the following elements:





Endress+Hauser

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
 - The direct access code for the parameter you are navigating to (e.g. 0022-1)
 - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard

If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal

😭 • For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal ightarrow 🖺 152

For information on the function and entry of the direct access code $\rightarrow \cong 59$

Display area

Menus

Symbol	Meaning
Ŵ	Operation Appears: In the menu next to the "Operation" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Operation menu
بر	 Setup Appears: In the menu next to the "Setup" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Setup menu
પ્	 Diagnostics Appears: In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Diagnostics menu
÷.	 Expert Appears: In the menu next to the "Expert" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Expert menu

Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
•	Submenu
<u>⊳.</u>	Wizard
Ø	Parameters within a wizard Image: Parameters within a wizard Image: Parameter

Locking

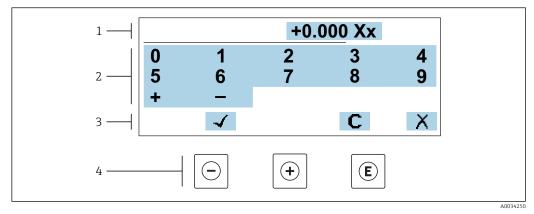
Symbol	Meaning
ô	Parameter lockedWhen displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.By a user-specific access codeBy the hardware write protection switch

Wizard operation

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
E	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

8.3.3 **Editing view**

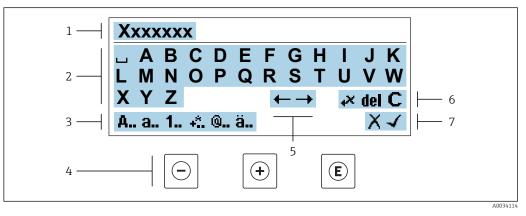
Numeric editor



For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Input screen
- 3 Confirm, delete or reject entry
- 4 Operating elements

Text editor



🖻 19 For entering text in parameters (e.g. tag name)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Current input screen
- 3 Change input screen
- Operating elements 4 5
- Move entry position
- 6 Delete entry
- 7 Reject or confirm entry

Using the operating elements in the editing view

Operating key(s)	Meaning
\bigcirc	Minus key Move the entry position to the left.
+	Plus key Move the entry position to the right.

Operating key(s)	Meaning
E	Enter keyPress the key briefly: confirm your selection.Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.
-++	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Close the editing view without accepting the changes.

Input screens

Symbol	Meaning
A	Upper case
а	Lower case
1	Numbers
+*	Punctuation marks and special characters: = + - * / ² ³ ¹ / ₄ ¹ / ₂ ³ / ₄ () [] < > { }
@	Punctuation marks and special characters: ' "`^. , ; : ? ! % µ ° € \$ £ ¥ § @ # / \ I ~ & _
ä	Umlauts and accents

Controlling data entries

Symbol	Meaning
←→	Move entry position
X	Reject entry
-	Confirm entry
×,	Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position
del	Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position
С	Clear all the characters entered

8.3.4 Operating elements

 Minus key In a menu, submenu	Operating key(s)	Meaning
Image: Second Secon		Minus key
Confirms the parameter value and goes to the previous parameter. With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the left. Plus key In a menu, submenu Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist. With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter. With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the right. Enter key For operational display Pressing the key briefly: • Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. • Starts the wizard. • I help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • Starts the wizard • Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter: If resense the editing view of the parameter. With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter. With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter. With a text and numeric editor • Press the key for 2 s: confirm your selection. • Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry. Escape key combination (press key simultaneously) In a menu, submenu • Pressing the key briefly: • Exits the current menu level and takes yo		
Move the entry position to the left. Plus key In a menu, submenu Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist. With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter. With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the right. Enter key For operational display Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. In a menu, submenu • Pressing the key briefly: • Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. • Starts the wizard. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • Starts the wizard. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter. With a text and numeric editor • Press the key briefly: confirm your selection. • Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry. Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) If a menu, submenu • Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the next higher level. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • If help text		
 In a menu, submenu Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist. With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter. With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the right. Enter key For operational display Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. Starts the wizard. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key briefly: Opens the help text for the function of the parameter. Fressing the key briefly: Pressing the key briefly: Pressing the key briefly: Pressing the key briefly: Pressing the key briefly: confirm your selection. Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry. Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key briefly: Exits the wizard and takes you to the operational display ("home position"). With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes. 		
Image: Second Secon		Plus key
 Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter. With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the right. Enter key For operational display Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. Starts the wizard. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter: If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter. With a Wizard Opens the key for 2 s for parameter. With a Wizard Opens the key for 2 s: confirm your selection. Press the key briefly: Pressing the key briefly: Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) In a menu, submenu Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a Vizard		
Move the entry position to the right. Enter key For operational display Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. In a menu, submenu • Pressing the key briefly: • Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. • Starts the wizard. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • Starts the wizard. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter. With a text and numeric editor • Press the key briefly: confirm your selection. • Press the key briefly: confirm your selection. • Pressing the key briefly: • Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) In a menu, submenu • Pressing the key briefly: • Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. if help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • With a text and numeric editor • Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a text		
 For operational display Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: 		
Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: • Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. • Starts the wizard. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. • Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter: If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter. With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter. With a text and numeric editor • Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry. Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) In a menu, submenu • Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the next higher level. • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. With a Uizard • Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a Wizard • Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a text and numeric editor • Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes. Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)		Enter key
 Pressing the key briefly: Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. Starts the wizard. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter:		
Opens the editing view of the parameter. With a text and numeric editor Press the key briefly: confirm your selection. Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry. Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes. Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)	Ē	 Pressing the key briefly: Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. Starts the wizard. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter:
 Press the key briefly: confirm your selection. Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry. Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes. Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously) 		
 In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes. Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously) 		 Press the key briefly: confirm your selection.
 Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position"). With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes. Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously) 		Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)
Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level. With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes. Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)	- ++	 Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.
Close the editing view without accepting the changes. Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)		
		Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)
 If the keypad lock is active: Press the key for 3 s: deactivate the keypad lock. If the keypad lock is not active: Press the key for 3 s: the context menu opens along with the option for activating the keypad lock. 	—+E	 If the keypad lock is not active: Press the key for 3 s: the context menu opens along with the option for activating the

8.3.5 Opening the context menu

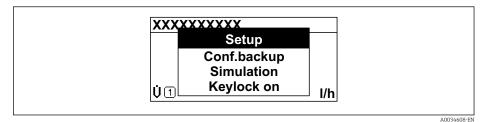
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation

Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

- **1.** Press the \Box and \blacksquare keys for longer than 3 seconds.
 - └ The context menu opens.



2. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.

└ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

Calling up the menu via the context menu

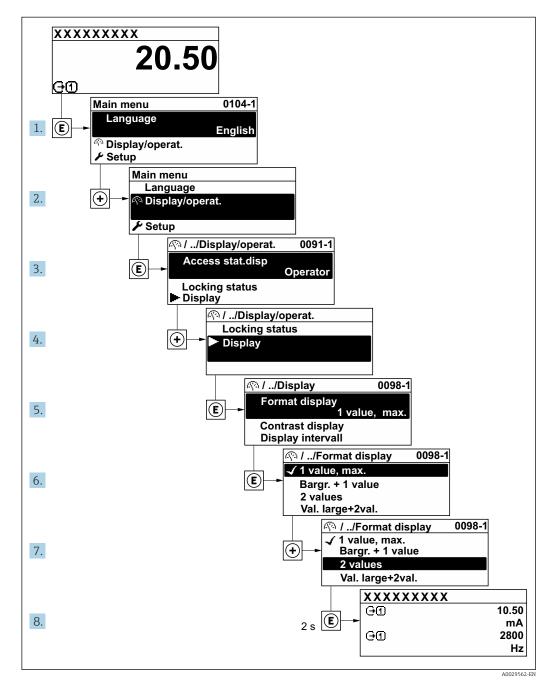
- 1. Open the context menu.
- 2. Press \pm to navigate to the desired menu.
- 3. Press 🗉 to confirm the selection.
 - └ The selected menu opens.

8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements $\rightarrow \textcircled{}{}$ 53

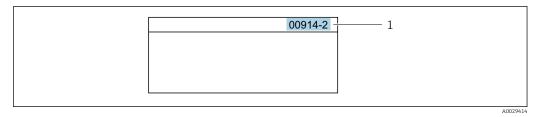
Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

Navigation path Expert \rightarrow Direct access The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered. Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically. Example: Enter 00914 → Assign process variable parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.

Example: Enter $00914-2 \rightarrow Assign \ process \ variable$ parameter

For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

8.3.8 Calling up help text

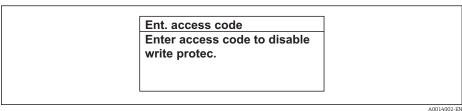
Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press E for 2 s.

← The help text for the selected parameter opens.



20 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

- **2.** Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The help text is closed.

8.3.9 Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.

- Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
- Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

Ent. access code
Invalid or out of range input
value
Min:0
Max:9999

For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols → 🗎 55, for a description of the operating elements → 🗎 57

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access $\rightarrow \cong 133$.

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ► Define the access code.
 - └ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	V	V
After an access code has been defined.	V	✓ ¹⁾

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
After an access code has been defined.	V	1)

 Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excepted from the write protection, as they do not affect the measurement. Refer to the "Write protection via access code" section

The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the @-symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation $\Rightarrow @$ 133.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 118$) via the respective access option.

1. After you press E, the input prompt for the access code appears.

2. Enter the access code.

➡ The B -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously writeprotected parameters are now re-enabled.

8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

Switching on the keypad lock

The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.

To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.

- Press the \Box and \blacksquare keys for 3 seconds.
- 2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.
 - └ The keypad lock is switched on.

If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Switching off the keypad lock

- The keypad lock is switched on.
 - Press the \Box and \blacksquare keys for 3 seconds.
 - └ The keypad lock is switched off.

8.4 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser

8.4.1 Function range

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

For additional information on the Web server, refer to the Special Documentation for the device $\rightarrow \triangleq 253$

8.4.2 Prerequisites

Computer hardware

Hardware	Interface		
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN	
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.	
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.	
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution)		

Computer software

Software	Interface		
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN	
Recommended operating systems	 Microsoft Windows 7 or higher. Mobile operating systems: iOS Android Microsoft Windows XP is supported 		
Web browsers supported	 Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher Microsoft Edge Mozilla Firefox Google Chrome Safari 		

Computer settings

Settings	Interface		
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN	
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).		
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting <i>Use a Proxy S</i> deselected .	erver for Your LAN must be	
JavaScript	JavaScript must be enabled.		
	*	c.html in the address line of the Web nplified version of the operating menu er.	
		version: To enable correct data display, he) of the Web browser under Internet	
Network connections	Only the active network connections to the measuring device should		
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.	Switch off all other network connections.	



In the event of connection problems: $\rightarrow \cong 149$

Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	 Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON I For information on enabling the Web server → 68

Measuring device: via WLAN interface

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has a WLAN antenna: • Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna • Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
Web server	Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ONI For information on enabling the Web server → 68

8.4.3 Establishing a connection

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

Preparing the measuring device

- Depending on the housing version: Release the securing clamp or securing screw of the housing cover.
- 2. Depending on the housing version:

Unscrew or open the housing cover.

3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:

Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable .

Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer

The IP address can be assigned to the measuring device in a variety of ways:

- Dynamic Configuration Protocol (DCP), factory setting: The IP address is automatically assigned to the measuring device by the automation system (e.g. Siemens S7).
- Hardware addressing:
 - The IP address is set via DIP switches $\rightarrow \cong 45$.
- Software addressing: The IP address is entered via the **IP address** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 93$).

The measuring device works with the Dynamic Configuration Protocol (DCP), on leaving the factory, i.e. the IP address of the measuring device is automatically assigned by the automation system (e.g. Siemens S7).

To establish a network connection via the service interface (CDI-RJ45): set the "Default IP address" DIP switch to **ON**. The measuring device then has the fixed IP address: 192.168.1.212. This address can now be used to establish the network connection.

- **1.** Via DIP switch 2, activate the default IP address $192.168.1.212: \rightarrow \square 47$.
- 2. Switch on the measuring device.
- **3.** Connect to the computer using a cable $\rightarrow \square$ 70.

4. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.

← Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.

5. Close any open Internet browsers.

6. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 \rightarrow e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

Via WLAN interface

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.

• Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ► If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

• Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:

Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promass_300_A802000).

- 2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
- 3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
 - LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

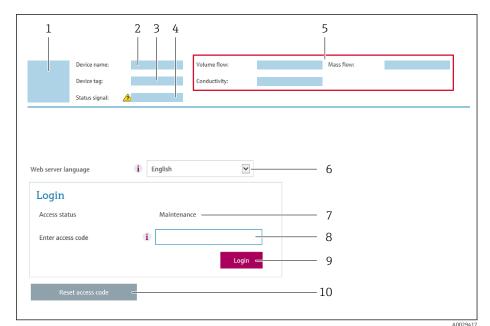
 After configuring the device: Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

Starting the Web browser

1. Start the Web browser on the computer.

2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser: 192.168.1.212

└ The login page appears.



- 1 Picture of device
- 2 Device name
- 3 Device tag
- 4 Status signal
- 5 Current measured values6 Operating language
- 7 User role
- 8 Access code
- 9 Login
- 10 Reset access code ($\rightarrow \square$ 129)

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete $\rightarrow \square 149$

8.4.4 Logging on

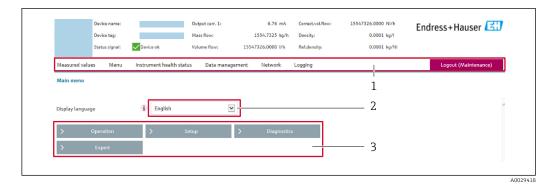
1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.

- 2. Enter the user-specific access code.
- 3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

Access code 0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer
--

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

8.4.5 User interface



- 1 Function row
- 2 Local display language
- 3 Navigation area

Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal $\rightarrow \cong 155$
- Current measured values

Function row

Functions	Meaning		
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the measuring device		
Menu	 Access to the operating menu from the measuring device The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device 		
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority		
Data management	 Data exchange between PC and measuring device: Device configuration: Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration) Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration) Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file) Documents - Export documents: Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration) Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package) File for system integration - If using fieldbuses, upload device drivers for system integration from the measuring device: PROFINET: GSD file Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version 		
Network configuration	 Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address) Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version) 		
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page		

Navigation area

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

Navigation

"Expert" menu \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Web server

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	OffHTML OffOn	On

Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

Option	Description	
Off	The web server is completely disabled.Port 80 is locked.	
HTML Off	The HTML version of the web server is not available.	
On	 The complete functionality of the web server is available. JavaScript is used. The password is transferred in an encrypted state. Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state. 	

Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

8.4.7 Logging out

Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.

- └ The home page with the Login box appears.
- 2. Close the Web browser.

3. If no longer needed:

Reset modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) $\rightarrow \square 64$.

If communication with the Web server was established via the default IP address 192.168.1.212, DIP switch No. 10 must be reset (from $ON \rightarrow OFF$). Afterwards, the IP address of the device is active again for network communication.

8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

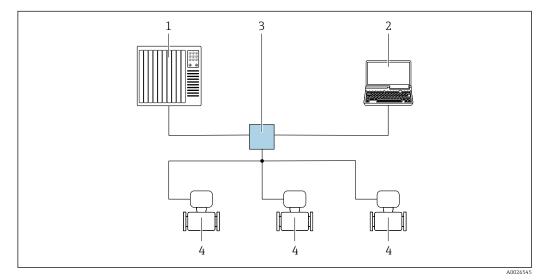
The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

Via PROFINET network

This communication interface is available in device versions with PROFINET.

Star topology

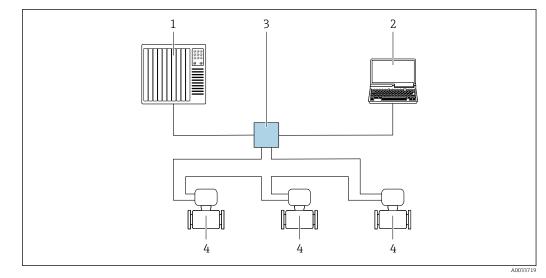


21 Options for remote operation via PROFINET network: star topology

- 1 Automation system, e.g. Simatic S7 (Siemens)
- 2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) for accessing the integrated device Web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, SIMATIC PDM) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 3 Switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- 4 Measuring device

Ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the service interface (CDI-RJ45).



22 Options for remote operation via PROFINET network: ring topology

1 Automation system, e.g. Simatic S7 (Siemens)

- 2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) for accessing the integrated device Web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, SIMATIC PDM) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 3 Switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- 4 Measuring device

Service interface

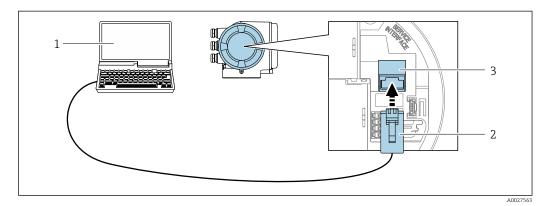
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

A point-to-point connection can be established to configure the device onsite. With the housing open, the connection is established directly via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the device.



An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available: Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

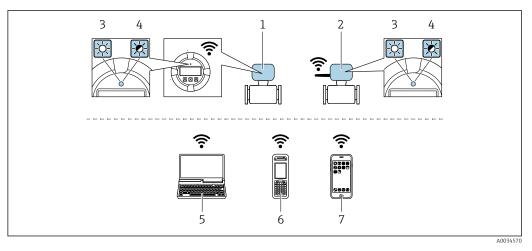


☑ 23 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
- 3 Service interface (CDI-R]45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server

Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version: Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN"



- 1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
- 2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
- 3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device
- 4 LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device
- 5 Computer with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 7 Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)

Function	WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz)	
Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)	
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11	
Degree of protection	IP67	
Available antennas	 Internal antenna External antenna (optional) In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation. Only one antenna active in each case! 	
Range	 Internal antenna: typically 10 m (32 ft) External antenna: typically 50 m (164 ft) 	
Materials (external antenna)	 Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel- plated brass Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass Cable: Polyethylene Connector: Nickel-plated brass Angle bracket: Stainless steel 	

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

- If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.
- ► Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ► If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

• Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

- 1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal: Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH Promass 300 A802000).
- 2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
- 3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
 - LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

 After configuring the device: Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

8.5.2 FieldCare

Function scope

FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field devices in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

- CDI-RJ45 service interface \rightarrow \cong 70
- WLAN interface \rightarrow \cong 70

Typical functions:

- Configuring parameters of transmitters
- Loading and saving device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook

For additional information about FieldCare, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

Source for device description files

See information $\rightarrow \square 75$

Establishing a connection

1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.

2. In the network: Add a device.

- └ The **Add device** window opens.
- 3. Select the **CDI Communication TCP/IP** option from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
- 4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.

5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.

← The CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration) window opens.

6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.

7. Establish the online connection to the device.

For additional information, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

User interface

1 -	5 6 7 Image: Second secon	
8 Xxxxxx	Maintenance Xxxxxx kg/h m ³ /h	- 9
10 11		A0021051-

- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Device tag
- 5 Status area with status signal \rightarrow \cong 155
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Edit toolbar with additional functions such as save/restore, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Working area
- 10 Range of action
- 11 Status area

8.5.3 DeviceCare

Function scope

Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.

For details, see Innovation Brochure IN01047S

Source for device description files

See information \rightarrow 75

9 System integration

9.1 Overview of device description files

9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.01.zz	 On the title page of the Operating instructions On the transmitter nameplate Firmware version Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version
Release date of firmware version	07.2019	-
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID Diagnostics \rightarrow Device information \rightarrow Manufacturer ID
Device ID	0x843B	Device ID Expert \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow PROFINET configuration \rightarrow PROFINET information \rightarrow Device ID
Device type ID	Promass 300	Device Type Expert → Communication → PROFINET configuration → PROFINET information → Device Type
Device revision	2	Device revision Expert → Communication → PROFINET configuration → PROFINET information → Device revision
PROFINET version	2.3.x	-

For an overview of the different firmware versions for the device $\rightarrow \cong 217$

9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via Service interface (CDI)	Sources for obtaining device descriptions	
FieldCare	 www.endress.com → Download Area CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) DVD (contact Endress+Hauser) 	
DeviceCare	 www.endress.com → Download Area CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) DVD (contact Endress+Hauser) 	

9.2 Device master file (GSD)

In order to integrate field devices into a bus system, the PROFINET system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format and data volume.

These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the automation system when the communication system is commissioned. In addition device bit maps, which appear as icons in the network structure, can also be integrated.

The device master file (GSD) is in XML format, and the file is created in the GSDML description markup language.

9.2.1 File name of the device master file (GSD)

Example of the name of a device master file:

GSDML-V2.3.x-EH-PROMASS 300-yyyymmdd.xml

GSDML	Description language	
V2.3.x	Version of the PROFINET specification	
ЕН	Endress+Hauser	
PROMASS	Instrument family	
300	Transmitter	
yyyymmdd	Date of issue (yyyy: year, mm: month, dd: day)	
.xml	File name extension (XML file)	

9.3 Cyclic data transmission

9.3.1 Overview of the modules

The following tables shows which modules are available to the measuring device for cyclic data exchange. Cyclic data exchange is performed with an automation system.

Measuring device		Control system
Slot	Data flow	control system
1 to 14, 24 to 26, 27	<i>→</i>	
31, 32	<i>→</i>	
1 to 14	<i>→</i>	
1 to 14	<i>→</i>	
18, 19, 20, 29, 30	÷	PROFINET
21, 22, 24 to 26	÷	
15 to 17	← →	
23	<i>←</i> <i>→</i>	
28	← →	
	1 to 14, 24 to 26, 27 31, 32 1 to 14 1 to 14 18, 19, 20, 29, 30 21, 22, 24 to 26 15 to 17 23	1 to 14, 24 to 26, 27 \rightarrow 31, 32 \rightarrow 1 to 14 \rightarrow 21, 22, 24 to 26 \leftarrow 15 to 17 \leftarrow 23 \leftarrow 28 \leftarrow

9.3.2 Description of the modules

The data structure is described from the perspective of the automation system:

- Input data: Are sent from the measuring device to the automation system.
- Output data: Are sent from the automation system to the measuring device.

Analog Input module

Transmit input variables from the measuring device to the automation system.

Analog Input modules cyclically transmit the selected input variables, along with the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The input variable is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains status information pertaining to the input variable.

Selection: input variable

Slot	Input variables
1 to 14	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Electronic temperature Oscillation frequency Frequency fluctuation Oscillation damping Tube damping fluctuation Signal asymmetry Exciter current Application-specific output 0 Application-specific output 1 Index suspended bubbles
24 to 26	Current input value
1 to 14	Additional input variables with the Heartbeat Verification application package Carrier pipe temperature Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation frequency 1 Oscillation amplitude 0 Oscillation amplitude 1 Frequency fluctuation 1 Tube damping fluctuation 1 Exciter current 1 HBSI
1 to 14, 27	Additional input variables with the Concentration Measurement application package • Concentration (slot 1 to 14) • Target mass flow (slot 1 to 14) • Carrier mass flow (slot 1 to 14) • Concentration value (slot 27)
1 to 14	Additional input variables with the Petroleum application package Oil density Water density Water cut % Oil mass flow Water mass flow Oil volume flow Oil volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Replacement reference density Gross corrected volume flow, replacement Net corrected volume flow, replacement Net corrected volume flow, replacement Sediment and water volume flow

Data structure

Input data of Analog Input

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)			Status 1)	

1) Status coding $\rightarrow \square 85$

Application-specific Input module

Transmit compensation values from the automation system to the measuring device.

The Application-specific Input module cyclically transmits compensation values, including the status, from the automation system to the measuring device. The compensation value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the compensation value.

Assigned compensation values

The configuration is performed via: Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Application specific calculations \rightarrow Process variables

Slot	Compensation value
31	Application-specific Input module
32	Application-specific Input module

Data structure

Input data of Application-specific Input module

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)			Status 1)	

1) Status coding $\rightarrow \square 85$

Failsafe mode

A failsafe mode can be defined for using the compensation values.

If the status is GOOD or UNCERTAIN, the compensation values transmitted by the automation system are used. If the status is BAD, the failsafe mode is activated for the use of the compensation values.

Parameters are available per compensation value to define the failsafe mode: Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Application specific calculations \rightarrow Process variables

Fail safe type parameter

- Fail-safe value option: The value defined in the Fail safe value parameter is used.
- Fallback value option: The last valid value is used.
- Off option: Failsafe mode is disabled.

Fail safe value parameter

Use this parameter to enter the compensation value which is used if the Fail safe value option is selected in the Fail safe type parameter.

Digital Input module

Transmit digital input values from the measuring device to the automation system.

Digital input values are used by the measuring device to transmit the state of device functions to the automation system.

Digital Input modules cyclically transmit discrete input values, including the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The discrete input value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input value.

Selection: device function

Slot	Device function	Status (meaning)
1 to 14	Empty pipe detection	 0 (device function not active)
1 (0 14	Low flow cut off	 1 (device function active)

Data structure

Input data of Digital Input

Byte 1	Byte 2
Digital Input	Status ¹⁾

1) Status coding $\rightarrow \square 85$

Diagnose Input module

Transmit discrete input values (diagnostic information) from the measuring device to the automation system.

Diagnostic information is used by the measuring device to transmit the device status to the automation system.

Diagnose Input modules transmit discrete input values from the measuring device to the automation system. The first two bytes contain the information regarding the diagnostic information number ($\rightarrow \square$ 160). The third byte provides the status.

Selection: device function

Slot	Device function	Status (meaning)
1 to 14	Last diagnostics	Diagnostic information number
	Current diagnosis	($\rightarrow \square$ 160) and status

Information about pending diagnostic information $\rightarrow \cong 211$.

Data structure

Input data of Diagnose Input

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4
Diagnostic infor	mation number	Status	Value 0

Status

Coding (hex)	Status
0x00	No device error is present.
0x01	Failure (F): A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
0x02	Function check (C): The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
0x04	Maintenance required (M): Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.
0x08	Out of specification (S): The device is being operated outside its technical specification limits (e.g. process temperature range).

Totalizer module

The Totalizer module consists of the Totalizer Value, Totalizer Control and Totalizer Mode submodules.

Totalizer Value submodule

Transmit transmitter value from the device to the automation system.

Totalizer modules cyclically transmit a selected totalizer value, along with the status, from the measuring device to the automation system via the Totalizer Value submodule. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains status information pertaining to the totalizer value.

Selection: input variable

Slot	Sub-slot	Input variable
1517	1	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Target mass flow ¹⁾ Carrier mass flow ¹⁾

1) Only available with the Concentration application package

Data structure of input data (Totalizer Value submodule)

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measure	d value: floating	EEE 754)	Status 1)	

1) Status coding $\rightarrow \square 85$

Totalizer Control submodule

Control the totalizer via the automation system.

Selection: control totalizer

Slot	Sub-slot	Value	Control totalizer
		0	Totalize
		1	Reset + hold
1517	2	2	Preset + hold
191	Ζ	3	Reset + totalize
		4	Preset + totalize
		5	Hold

Data structure of output data (Totalizer Control submodule)

Byte 1	
Control variable	

Totalizer Mode submodule

Configure the totalizer via the automation system.

Selection: totalizer configuration

Slot	Sub-slot	Value	Control totalizer
		0	Balancing
1517	3	1	Balance the positive flow
		2	Balance the negative flow

Data structure of output data (Totalizer Mode submodule)

Byte 1	
Configuration variable	

Analog Output module

Transmit compensation values from the automation system to the measuring device.

Analog Output modules cyclically transmit compensation values, along with the status and the associated unit, from the automation system to the measuring device. The compensation value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the compensation value. The unit is transmitted in the sixth and seventh byte.

Assigned compensation values

The configuration is performed via: Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow External compensation

Slot	Compensation value	
18	External pressure	
19	External temperature	
20	External reference density	
29	External value for % S&W (sediment and water) ¹⁾	
30	External value for % Water cut ¹⁾	

1) Only available with the Petroleum application package.

Available units

Pres	sure	Tempe	Temperature		sity	Per	cent
Unit code	Unit	Unit code	Unit	Unit code	Unit	Unit code	Unit
1610	Pa a	1001	°C	32840	kg/Nm ³	1342	%
1616	kPa a	1002	°F	32841	kg/Nl		
1614	MPa a	1000	К	32842	g/Scm ₃		
1137	bar	1003	°R	32843	kg/Scm ₃		
1611	Pa g			32844	lb/Sft ₃		
1617	kPa g						
1615	MPa g						
32797	bar g]					
1142	psi a						
1143	psi g						

Data structure

Output data of Analog Output

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status 1)	Unit	code

1) Status coding $\rightarrow \square 85$

Failsafe mode

A failsafe mode can be defined for using the compensation values.

If the status is GOOD or UNCERTAIN, the compensation values transmitted by the automation system are used. If the status is BAD, the failsafe mode is activated for the use of the compensation values.

Parameters are available per compensation value to define the fails afe mode: Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow External compensation

Fail safe type parameter

- Fail safe value option: The value defined in the Fail safe value parameter is used.
- Fallback value option: The last valid value is used.
- Off option: The failsafe mode is disabled.

Fail safe value parameter

Use this parameter to enter the compensation value which is used if the Fail safe value option is selected in the Fail safe type parameter.

Digital Output module

Transmit digital output values from the automation system to the measuring device.

Digital output values are used by the automation system to enable and disable device functions.

Digital output values cyclically transmit discrete output values, including the status, from the automation system to the measuring device. The discrete output value is transmitted in the first byte. The second byte contains status information pertaining to the output value.

Assigned device functions

Slot	Device function	Status (meaning)	
21	Flow override	• 0 (disable device function)	
22	Zero point adjustment	• 1 (enable device function)	
24 to 26	Relay output	Relay output value: • 0 • 1	

Data structure

Output data of Digital Output

Byte 1	Byte 2
Digital Output	Status ^{1) 2)}

1) Status coding $\rightarrow \cong 85$

2) If the status is BAD, the control variable is not adopted.

Heartbeat Verification module

Receive discrete output values from the automation system and transmit discrete input values from the measuring device to the automation system.

The Heartbeat Verification module receives discrete output data from the automation system and transmits discrete input data from the measuring device to the automation system.

The discrete output value is provided by the automation system in order to start Heartbeat Verification. The discrete input value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains status information pertaining to the input value.

The discrete input value is used by the measuring device to transmit the status of the Heartbeat Verification device functions to the automation system. The module cyclically transmits the discrete input value, along with the status, to the automation system. The discrete input value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains status information pertaining to the input value.



Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package.

Slot **Device function** Bit Verification status 0 Verification has not been performed 1 Verification has failed Status verification (input data) 2 Currently performing verification 3 Verification terminated Bit Verification result 23 Verification has failed 4 Verification result 5 Verification performed successfully (input data) 6 Verification has not been performed 7 Verification control Start verification (output data) A change in the status from 0 to 1 starts the verification

Assigned device functions

Data structure

Output data of the Heartbeat Verification module

Byte 1		
Discrete Output		

Input data of the Heartbeat Verification module

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete Input	Status 1)

1) Status coding $\rightarrow \square 85$

Concentration module

Only available with the Concentration Measurement application package.

Assigned device functions

Slot	Input variables
28	Selection of the liquid type

Data structure

Concentration output data

Byte 1 Control variable

Liquid type	Enum code
Off	0
Sucrose in water	5
Glucose in water	2
Fructose in water	1
Invert sugar in water	6
Corn syrup HFCS42	15
Corn syrup HFCS55	16
Corn syrup HFCS90	17
Original wort	18
Ethanol in water	11
Methanol in water	12
Hydrogen peroxide in water	4
Hydrochloric acid	24
Sulfuric acid	25
Nitric acid	7
Phosphoric acid	8
Sodium hydroxide	10
Potassium hydroxide	9
Ammonium nitrate in water	13
Iron(III) chloride in water	14
% mass / % volume	19
User Profile Coef Set No. 1	21
User Profile Coef Set No. 2	22
User Profile Coef Set No. 3	23

9.3.3 Status coding

Status	Coding (hex)	Meaning
BAD - Maintenance alarm	0x24	A measured value is not available because a device error has occurred.
BAD - Process related	0x28	A measured value is not available because the process conditions are not within the device's technical specification limits.
BAD - Function check	0x3C	A function check is active (e.g. cleaning or calibration)

Status	Coding (hex)	Meaning	
UNCERTAIN - Initial value	0x4F	A pre-defined value is output until a correct measured value is available again or until remedial measures have been carried out that change this status.	
UNCERTAIN - Maintenance demanded	0x68	Signs of wear and tear have been detected on the measuring device. Short-term maintenance is needed to ensure that the measuring device remains operational. The measured value might be invalid. The use of the measured value depends on the application.	
UNCERTAIN - Process related	0x78	The process conditions are not within the device's technical specification limits. This could have a negative impact on the quality and accuracy of the measured value. The use of the measured value depends on the application.	
GOOD - OK	0x80	No error has been diagnosed.	
GOOD - Maintenance demanded	0xA8	The measured value is valid. It is highly advisable to service the device in the near future.	
GOOD - Function check	0xBC	The measured value is valid. The measuring device is performing an internal function check. The function check does not have any noticeable effect on the process.	

9.3.4 Factory setting

The slots are already assigned in the automation system for initial commissioning.

Assigned slots

Slot	Factory setting
1	Mass flow
2	Volume flow
3	Corrected volume flow
4	Density
5	Reference density
6	Temperature
7-14	-
15	Totalizer 1
16	Totalizer 2
17	Totalizer 3

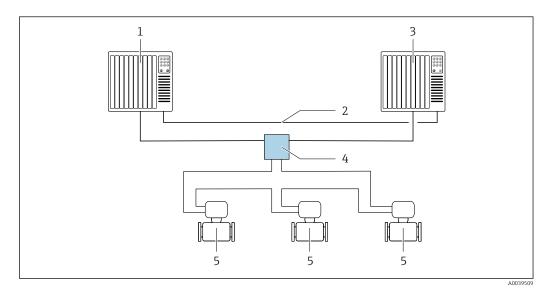
9.3.5 Startup configuration

If startup configuration is enabled, the configuration of the most important device parameters is taken from the automation system and used. The following configuration is taken from the automation system.

Startup configuration	 Management:
(NSU)	 Software revision
	 Write protection
	 Web server functionality
	 WLAN functionality
	 System units:
	 Mass flow
	 Mass
	 Volume flow
	 Volume
	 Corrected volume flow
	 Corrected volume
	 Density
	 Reference density
	 Temperature
	Pressure
	Concentration application package:
	Coefficients A0 to A4
	 Coefficients B1 to B3
	Medium type
	Sensor adjustment
	 Process parameter: Domning (flow, domains, temperature)
	Damping (flow, density, temperature)Flow override
	 Flow overlide Low flow cut off:
	 Assign process variable Switch-on (switch-off point)
	 Switch-on/switch-off point Pressure shock suppression
	 Empty pipe detection:
	 Assign process variable
	 Limit values
	 Response time
	 Max. damping
	 Corrected volume flow calculation:
	 External reference density
	 Fixed reference density
	 Reference temperature
	 Linear expansion coefficient
	 Square expansion coefficient
	 Measuring mode:
	 Medium
	 Gas type
	 Reference sound velocity
	 Temperature coefficient sound velocity
	 External compensation:
	 Pressure compensation
	 Pressure value
	 External pressure
	 Alarm delay
	 Diagnostic settings
	 Diagnostic behavior for diverse diagnostic information
	 Petroleum application package:
	 Petroleum mode
	Water density unit
	Water reference density unit
	Oil density unit
	Oil sample density
	 Oil sample temperature
	 Oil sample pressure
	Water sample density
	 Water sample density Water sample temperature API commodity group API table selection Thermal expansion coefficient

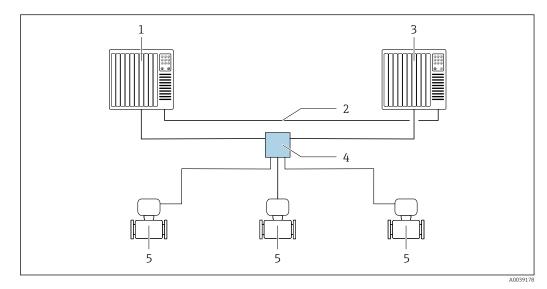
9.4 System redundancy S2

A redundant layout with two automation systems is necessary for processes that are in continuous operation. If one system fails the second system guarantees continued, uninterrupted operation. The measuring device supports S2 system redundancy and can communicate with both automation systems simultaneously.



■ 24 Example of the layout of a redundant system (S2): ring topology

- 1 Automation system 1
- 2 Synchronization of automation systems
- 3 Automation system 2
- 4 Industrial Ethernet Managed Switch
- 5 Measuring device



■ 25 Example of the layout of a redundant system (S2): star topology

- 1 Automation system 1
- 2 Synchronization of automation systems
- 3 Automation system 2
- 4 Industrial Ethernet Managed Switch
- 5 Measuring device

1

All the devices in the network must support S2 system redundancy.

10 Commissioning

10.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

- Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.
- "Post-installation check" checklist \rightarrow \cong 30
- "Post-connection check" checklist \rightarrow B 48

10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- ► After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
 - ← After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

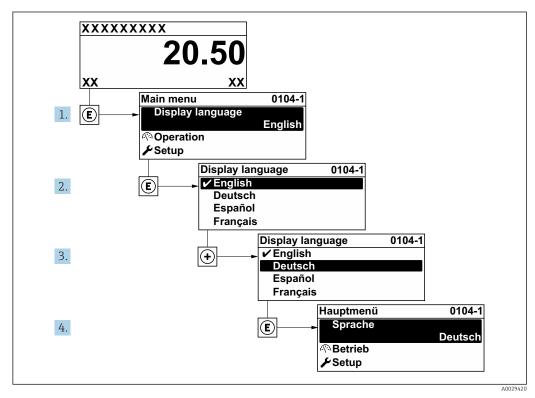
If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" $\rightarrow \square$ 148.

10.3 Connecting via FieldCare

- For FieldCare $\rightarrow \square$ 70 connection
- For connecting via FieldCare \rightarrow \square 72
- For the FieldCare $\rightarrow \square$ 73 user interface

10.4 Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language

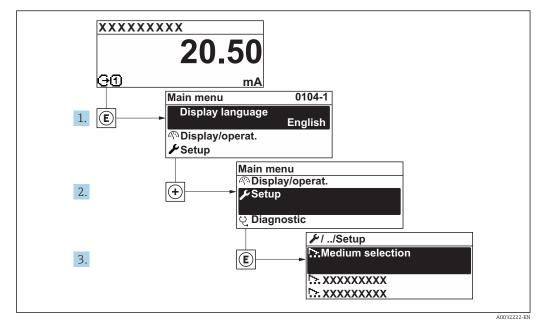


■ 26 Taking the example of the local display

Endress+Hauser

10.5 Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the Setup menu



■ 27 Taking the example of the local display

The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device (→ "Supplementary documentation" section).

✓ Setup		
Name of station	→ 🗎 9	1
► System units	→ 🗎 9	1
► Communication	→ 🗎 9	3
► Medium selection	→ 🗎 9	5
► I/O configuration	→ 🗎 9	6
► Current input 1 to n	→ 🗎 9	7
► Status input 1 to n	→ 🗎 9	9
► Current output 1 to n	→ 🗎 9	9
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 		03

► Relay output 1 to n] → 🗎 110
► Display] → 🗎 112
► Low flow cut off] → 🗎 115
► Partially filled pipe detection] → 🗎 116
► Advanced setup] → 🗎 117

10.5.1 Defining the tag name

A measuring point can be quickly identified within a plant on the basis of the tag name. The tag name is equivalent to the device name (name of station) of the PROFINET specification (data length: 255 bytes)

The device name can be changed via DIP switches or the automation system .

The device name currently used is displayed in the **Name of station** parameter.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Name of station

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Name of station	Name of the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters such as letters and numbers.	EH-PROMASS300 serial number of the device

10.5.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device (→ "Supplementary documentation" section).

Navigation

"Setup" menu → System units

► System units	
Mass flow unit	→ 🗎 92
Mass unit	→ 🗎 92
Volume flow unit	→ 🗎 92
Volume unit	→ 🗎 92
Corrected volume flow unit	→ 🗎 92

Corrected volume unit	→ 🗎 92
Density unit	→ 🗎 92
Reference density unit	→ 🗎 92
Temperature unit	→ 🗎 93
Pressure unit	→ 🗎 93

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Mass flow unit	Select mass flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/h • lb/min
Mass unit	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: kg lb
Volume flow unit	Select volume flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific:
Volume unit	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: l gal (us)
Corrected volume flow unit	Select corrected volume flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 137)$	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nl/h • Sft ³ /min
Corrected volume unit	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • NI • Sft ³
Density unit	Select density unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Simulation process variable • Density adjustment (Expert menu)	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/l • lb/ft ³
Reference density unit	Select reference density unit.	Unit choose list	Country-dependent • kg/Nl • lb/Sft ³

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Temperature unit	Select temperature unit.ResultThe selected unit applies for:Electronic temperature parameter (6053)Maximum value parameter (6051)Minimum value parameter (6052)External temperature parameter (6080)Maximum value parameter (6108)Minimum value parameter (6109)Maximum value parameter (6029)Minimum value parameter (6030)Reference temperature parameter (1816)Temperature parameter	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • °C • °F
Pressure unit	 Select process pressure unit. <i>Result</i> The unit is taken from: Pressure value parameter (→ ● 96) External pressure parameter (→ ● 96) Pressure value 	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • bar a • psi a

10.5.3 Displaying the communication interface

The **Communication** submenu shows all the current parameter settings for selecting and configuring the communication interface.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Communication

► Communication	
MAC address	→ 🗎 93
IP address	→ 🗎 93
Subnet mask) → 🗎 94
Default gateway	→ 🗎 94

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
MAC address	Displays the MAC address of the measuring device. MAC = Media Access Control	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers, e.g.: 00:07:05:10:01:5F	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
IP address	IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device. If the DHCP client is switched off and write access is enabled, the IP address can also be entered.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Subnet mask	Displays the subnet mask. If the DHCP client is switched off and write access is enabled, the Subnet mask can also be entered.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	Displays the default gateway. If the DHCP client is switched off and write access is enabled, the Default gateway can also be entered.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	0.0.0.0

10.5.4 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Select medium** wizard submenu contains parameters that must be configured in order to select and set the medium.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Select medium

► Medium selection	
Select medium) → 🗎 96
Select gas type) → 🗎 96
Reference sound velocity) → 🗎 96
Temperature coefficient sound velocity) → 🗎 96
Pressure compensation) → 🗎 96
Pressure value) → 🗎 96
External pressure) → 🗎 96

Parameter overview with	brief description
-------------------------	-------------------

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Select medium	-	Select medium type.	LiquidGas	Liquid
Select gas type	The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter.	Select measured gas type.	 Air Ammonia NH3 Argon Ar Sulfur hexafluoride SF6 Oxygen O2 Ozone O3 Nitrogen oxide N2O Nitrogen N2 Nitrous oxide N2O Methane CH4 Hydrogen H2 Helium He Hydrogen chloride HCI Hydrogen sulfide H2S Ethylene C2H4 Carbon monoxide CO Chlorine Cl2 Butane C4H10 Propylene C3H6 Ethane C2H6 Others 	Methane CH4
Reference sound velocity	In the Select gas type parameter, the Others option is selected.	Enter sound velocity of gas at 0 $^{\circ}$ C (32 $^{\circ}$ F).	1 to 99999.9999 m/ s	415.0 m/s
Temperature coefficient sound velocity	The Others option is selected in the Select gas type parameter.	Enter temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.	Positive floating- point number	0 (m/s)/K
Pressure compensation	-	Select pressure compensation type.	 Off Fixed value External value Current input 1[*] Current input 2[*] 	Off
Pressure value	The Fixed value option or the Current input 1n option is selected in the Pressure compensation parameter.	Enter process pressure to be used for pressure correction.	Positive floating- point number	1.01325 bar
External pressure	The Fixed value option or the Current input 1n option is selected in the Pressure compensation parameter.	Shows the external process pressure value.	Positive floating- point number	1.01325 bar

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.5 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow I/O configuration

► I/O configuration	
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	→ 🗎 97
I/O module 1 to n information	→ 🗎 97
I/O module 1 to n type	→ 🗎 97
Apply I/O configuration	→ 🗎 97
I/O alteration code	→ 🗎 97

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.	 Not used 26-27 (I/O 1) 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	-
I/O module 1 to n information	Shows information of the plugged I/O module.	 Not plugged Invalid Not configurable Configurable PROFINET 	-
I/O module 1 to n type	Shows the I/O module type.	 Off Current output* Current input* Status input* Pulse/frequency/switch output* Double pulse output* Relay output* 	Off
Apply I/O configuration	Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module.	NoYes	No
I/O alteration code	Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.	Positive integer	0

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.6 Configuring the current input

The **"Current input" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

Navigation "Setup" menu → Current input

► Current input 1 to n	
Terminal number) → 🗎 98
Signal mode	→ 🗎 98
0/4 mA value) → 🗎 98
20 mA value) → 🗎 98
Current span) → 🗎 98
Failure mode	→ 🗎 98
Failure value	} → 🗎 98

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	-
Signal mode	The measuring device is not approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.	Select the signal mode for the current input.	 Passive Active[*] 	Active
0/4 mA value	-	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	0
20 mA value	-	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Current span	-	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	 420 mA (4 20.5 mA) 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) 020 mA (0 20.5 mA) 	Country-specific: • 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) • 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA)
Failure mode	-	Define input behavior in alarm condition.	AlarmLast valid valueDefined value	Alarm
Failure value	In the Failure mode parameter, the Defined value option is selected.	Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.	Signed floating-point number	0

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.7 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Status input

► Status input 1 to n	
Assign status input) → 🗎 99
Terminal number) → 🗎 99
Active level) → 🗎 99
Terminal number) → 🗎 99
Response time status input) → 🗎 99
Terminal number) → 🗎 99

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	-
Assign status input	Select function for the status input.	 Off Reset totalizer 1 Reset totalizer 2 Reset totalizer 3 Reset all totalizers Flow override Zero point adjustment 	Off
Active level	Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.	HighLow	High
Response time status input	Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered.	5 to 200 ms	50 ms

10.5.8 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Current output

► Current output 1 to n		
Terminal number		→ 🗎 100

Signal mode		→ 🗎 100
Assign current output 1 to n		→ 🖺 101
Current span		→ 🗎 101
0/4 mA value		→ 🗎 101
20 mA value		→ 🗎 102
Fixed current		→ 🗎 102
Damping output 1 to n		→ 🗎 102
Failure mode		→ 🗎 102
Failure current	1	→ 🗎 102
]	102

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the current output.	 Active * Passive * 	Active

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign current output 1 to n		Select process variable for current output.	 Off* Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Concentration* Temperature Carrier pipe temperature* Electronic temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation amplitude 0* Frequency fluctuation 0 Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 0 Oscillation damping 0 Signal asymmetry* Exciter current 0* HBSI* Pressure* Application specific output 0 Application specific output 1* Index inhomogeneous medium Index suspended bubbles* 	Mass flow
Current span	-	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) 420 mA (4 20.5 mA) 020 mA (0 20.5 mA) Fixed current 	Country-specific: • 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) • 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA)
0/4 mA value	In the Current span parameter (→ 🗎 101), one of the following options is selected: • 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) • 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) • 420 mA (4 20.5 mA) • 020 mA (0 20.5 mA)	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
20 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→ 🗎 101): • 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) • 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) • 420 mA (4 20.5 mA) • 020 mA (0 20.5 mA)	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Fixed current	The Fixed current option is selected in the Current span parameter ($\rightarrow \bigoplus 101$).	Defines the fixed output current.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA
Damping output 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the Assign current output parameter ($\rightarrow \boxdot 101$) and one of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter ($\rightarrow \boxdot 101$): • 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) • 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) • 420 mA (4 20.5 mA) • 020 mA (0 20.5 mA)	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	1.0 s
Failure mode	A process variable is selected in the Assign current output parameter (→ □ 101) and one of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→ □ 101): • 420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA) • 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) • 420 mA (4 20.5 mA) • 020 mA (0 20.5 mA)	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	 Min. Max. Last valid value Actual value Defined value 	Max.
Failure current	The Defined value option is selected in the Failure mode parameter.	Enter current output value in alarm condition.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.9 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Operating mode	→ 🗎 103

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Operating mode	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch	Pulse

Configuring the pulse output

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	
Operating mode	→ 🗎 104
Terminal number	→ 🗎 104
Signal mode) → 🗎 104
Assign pulse output	→ 🗎 104
Value per pulse	→ 🗎 104
Pulse width) → 🗎 104
Failure mode	→ 🗎 104
Invert output signal	→ 🗎 104

Parameter overview with	brief description
-------------------------	-------------------

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch	Pulse
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	_
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	PassiveActivePassive NAMUR	Passive
Assign pulse output 1 to n	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Target corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* 	Off
Pulse scaling	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 104$).	Enter quantity for measured value at which a pulse is output.	Positive floating point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 104$).	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.05 to 2 000 ms	100 ms
Failure mode	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 104$).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	Actual valueNo pulses	No pulses
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	No

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the frequency output

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	
Operating mode	→ 🗎 105
Terminal number	→ 🗎 105
Signal mode	→ 🗎 105
Assign frequency output	→ 🗎 106
Minimum frequency value	→ 🗎 106
Maximum frequency value	→ 🗎 106
Measuring value at minimum frequency	→ 🗎 107
Measuring value at maximum frequency	→ 🗎 107
Failure mode	→ 🗎 107
Failure frequency	→ 🗎 107
Invert output signal	→ 🗎 107

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch	Pulse
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	PassiveActivePassive NAMUR	Passive

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Assign frequency output	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 🗎 103).	Select process variable for frequency output.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Coscillation frequency 0 Oscillation amplitude 0* Frequency fluctuation 0 Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping * Fisciter current 0* HBSI* Pressure Application specific output 0* Application specific output 1* Index inhomogeneous medium Index suspended bubbles* 	Off
Minimum frequency value	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \boxdot 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \boxdot 106$).	Enter minimum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Maximum frequency value	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \boxdot 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \boxdot 106$).	Enter maximum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	10 000.0 Hz

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \boxminus 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \boxminus 106$).	Enter measured value for minmum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \boxminus 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \boxminus 106$).	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 106$).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	 Actual value Defined value 0 Hz 	0 Hz
Failure frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 103$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 106$).	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	No

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the switch output

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	
Operating mode] → 🗎 108
Terminal number] → 🗎 108
Signal mode] → 🗎 108
Switch output function] → 🗎 109
Assign diagnostic behavior] → 🗎 109
Assign limit] → 🗎 109
Assign flow direction check] → 🗎 109
Assign status] → 🗎 109
Switch-on value] → 🗎 110
Switch-off value	→ 🗎 110
Switch-on delay	→ 🗎 110
Switch-off delay	→ 🗎 110
Failure mode	→ 🗎 110
Invert output signal] → 🗎 110

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch	Pulse
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	PassiveActivePassive NAMUR	Passive

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch output function	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.	Select function for switch output.	 Off On Diagnostic behavior Limit Flow direction check Status 	Off
Assign diagnostic behavior	 In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected. In the Switch output function parameter, the Diagnostic behavior option is selected. 	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	AlarmAlarm or warningWarning	Alarm
Assign limit	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Select process variable for limit function.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Concentration* Temperature Totalizer 1 Totalizer 2 Totalizer 3 Oscillation damping Pressure Application specific output 0* Application specific output 1* Index inhomogeneous medium Index suspended bubbles* 	Mass flow
Assign flow direction check	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	 Off Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow* 	Mass flow
Assign status	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Status option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Select device status for switch output.	 Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off Profinet Slot 24 * Profinet Slot 25 * Profinet Slot 26 * 	Partially filled pipe detection

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-on value	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-off value	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-on delay	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-off delay	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	-	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	Actual statusOpenClosed	Open
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	NoYes	No

10.5.10 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Relay output 1 to n

► RelaisOutput 1 to n	
Switch output function	→ 🗎 111
Assign flow direction check	→ 🗎 111
Assign limit	→ 🗎 111
Assign diagnostic behavior	→ 🗎 111
Assign status	→ 🗎 112
Switch-off value	→ 🗎 112

Switch-on value	→ 🖺 112
Failure mode	→ 🗎 112

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Relay output function	-	Select the function for the relay output.	 Closed Open Diagnostic behavior Limit Flow direction check Digital Output 	Closed
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 22-23 (I/O 3) 	_
Assign flow direction check	In the Relay output function parameter, the Flow direction check option is selected.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	 Off Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow * 	Mass flow
Assign limit	The Limit option is selected in the Relay output function parameter.	Select process variable for limit function.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow * Carrier mass flow * Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow * Carrier corrected volume flow * Carrier corrected volume flow * Concentration * Temperature Totalizer 1 Totalizer 2 Totalizer 3 Oscillation damping Pressure Application specific output 0 * Application specific output 1 * Index inhomogeneous medium Index suspended bubbles * 	Mass flow
Assign diagnostic behavior	In the Relay output function parameter, the Diagnostic behavior option is selected.	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	AlarmAlarm or warningWarning	Alarm

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Assign status	In the Relay output function parameter, the Digital Output option is selected.	Select device status for switch output.	 Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off Profinet Slot 24 * Profinet Slot 25 * Profinet Slot 26 * 	Partially filled pipe detection
Switch-off value	In the Relay output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-off delay	In the Relay output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-on value	The Limit option is selected in the Relay output function parameter.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-on delay	In the Relay output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	-	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	Actual statusOpenClosed	Open

10.5.11 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Display

► Display	
Format display] → 🗎 113
Value 1 display] → 🗎 113
0% bargraph value 1] → 🗎 113
100% bargraph value 1] → 🗎 114
Value 2 display] → 🗎 114
Value 3 display] → 🗎 114
0% bargraph value 3] → 🗎 114
100% bargraph value 3] → 🗎 114
Value 4 display	→ 🗎 114

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	 1 value, max. size 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 values 1 value large + 2 values 4 values 	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow * Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation 1* Totalizer 1 Totalizer 3 Current output 1* Current output 1* Index inhomogeneous medium Application specific output 0* Index suspended bubbles* 	Mass flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 2 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	None
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 2 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 2 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	None

10.5.12 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Low flow cut off

► Low flow cut off	
Assign process variable	→ 🗎 115
On value low flow cutoff	→ 🗎 115
Off value low flow cutoff	→ 🗎 115
Pressure shock suppression	→ 🗎 115

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	-	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow * 	Mass flow
On value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \cong$ 115).	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating- point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Off value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \cong$ 115).	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	50 %
Pressure shock suppression	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 115).	Enter time frame for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).	0 to 100 s	0 s

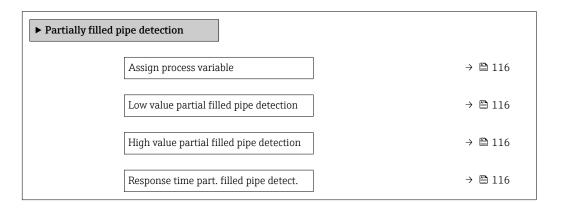
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.13 Configuring the partial filled pipe detection

The **Partial filled pipe detection** wizard guides you systematically through all parameters that have to be set for configuring the monitoring of the pipe filling.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Partially filled pipe detection

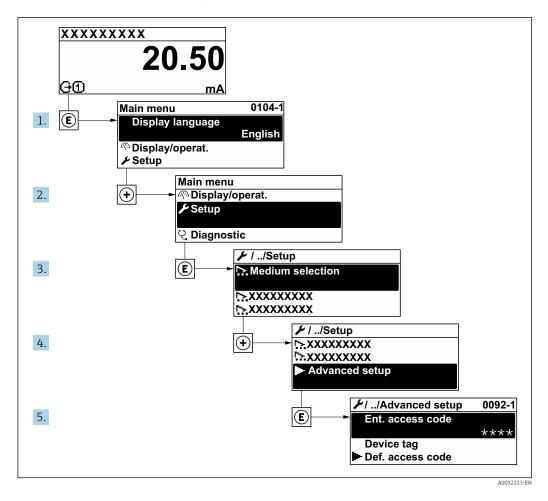


Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	-	Select process variable for partially filled pipe detection.	 Off Density Reference density	Off
Low value partial filled pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 116).	Enter lower limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.	Signed floating-point number	200
High value partial filled pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 116).	Enter upper limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.	Signed floating-point number	6000
Response time part. filled pipe detect.	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 116).	Enter time before diagnostic message is displayed for partially filled pipe detection.	0 to 100 s	1 s

Advanced settings 10.6

The Advanced setup submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu



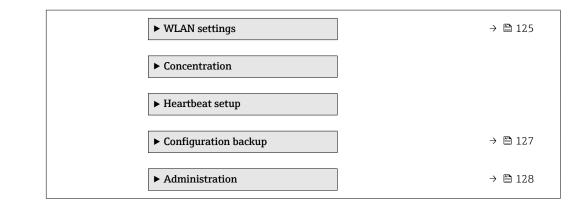


The number of submenus can vary depending on the device version. Some submenus are not dealt with in the Operating Instructions. These submenus and the parameters they contain are explained in the Special Documentation for the device.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

► Advanced setup	
Enter access code	→ 🗎 118
► Calculated values	→ 🖺 118
► Sensor adjustment	→ 🗎 119
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🗎 120
► Display	→ 🗎 122



10.6.1 Using the parameter to enter the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Enter access code	1 1	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

10.6.2 Calculated values

The **Calculated values** submenu contains parameters for calculating the corrected volume flow.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Calculated values

► Calculated values		
► Corrected volur	ne flow calculation	
	Corrected volume flow calculation) → 🗎 119
	External reference density) → 🗎 119
	Fixed reference density	→ 🗎 119
	Reference temperature) → 🗎 119
	Linear expansion coefficient	→ 🗎 119
	Square expansion coefficient	→ 🗎 119

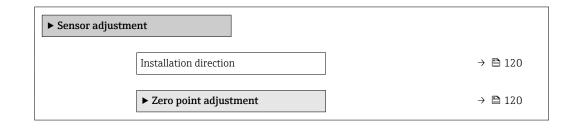
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Corrected volume flow calculation	-	Select reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.	 Fixed reference density Calculated reference density External reference density Current input 1 * Current input 2 * 	Calculated reference density
External reference density	In the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter, the External reference density option is selected.	Shows external reference density.	Floating point number with sign	-
Fixed reference density	The Fixed reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	Enter fixed value for reference density.	Positive floating- point number	1 kg/Nl
Reference temperature	The Calculated reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.	-273.15 to 99999 °C	Country-specific: • +20 °C • +68 °F
Linear expansion coefficient	The Calculated reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	Signed floating-point number	0.0 1/K
Square expansion coefficient	The Calculated reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	For media with a non-linear expansion pattern: enter the quadratic, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	Signed floating-point number	0.0 1/K ²

10.6.3 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor adjustment



Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Installation direction	Set sign of flow direction to match the direction of the arrow on the sensor.	Flow in arrow directionFlow against arrow direction	Flow in arrow direction

Zero point adjustment

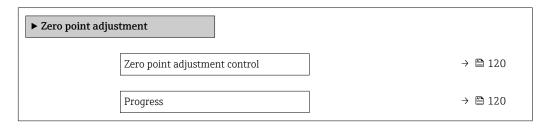
All measuring devices are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 234. Therefore, a zero point adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero point adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measuring accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity fluids).

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor adjustment \rightarrow Zero point adjustment



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User interface	Factory setting
Zero point adjustment control	Start zero point adjustment.	CancelStart	Cancel
Progress	Shows the progress of the process.	0 to 100 %	-

10.6.4 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu** the individual totalizer can be configured.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable] → 🗎 121
Unit totalizer] → 🗎 121
Totalizer operation mode) → 🗎 121
Failure mode] → 🗎 121

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	Select process variable for totalizer.	 Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow Total mass flow Condensate mass flow Energy flow Heat flow difference 	Volume flow
Unit totalizer	Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Totalizer operation mode	Select totalizer calculation mode.	 Net flow total Forward flow total Reverse flow total Last valid value 	Net flow total
Failure mode	Define the totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.	StopActual valueLast valid value	Actual value

10.6.5 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display

► Display			
Format dis	splay]	→ 🖺 123
Value 1 di	splay] -	→ 🖺 123
0% bargra	ph value 1] -	→ 🖺 123
100% bar	graph value 1] -	→ 🖺 124
Decimal pl	aces 1] -	→ 🗎 124
Value 2 di	splay] -	→ 🗎 124
Decimal pl	aces 2] -	→ 🗎 124
Value 3 di	splay]	→ 🗎 124
0% bargra	ph value 3]	→ 🖺 124
100% bar	graph value 3]	→ 🖺 124
Decimal pl	aces 3]	→ 🖺 124
Value 4 di	splay]	→ 🗎 124
Decimal pl	aces 4]	→ 🗎 124
Display lar	nguage]	→ 🖺 124
Display int	erval]	→ 🖺 125
Display da	mping]	→ 🗎 125
Header] -	→ 🗎 125
Header tex	ĸt]	→ 🗎 125
Separator]	→ 🗎 125
Backlight]	→ 🗎 125

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	 1 value, max. size 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 values 1 value large + 2 values 4 values 	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow * Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation 1* Totalizer 1 Totalizer 3 Current output 1* Current output 1* Index inhomogeneous medium Application specific output 0* Index suspended bubbles* 	Mass flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the Value 1 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 X X.X X.XX X.XXX X.XXXX 	X.XX
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 2 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	None
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the Value 2 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 x x.x x.xx x.xxx x.xxx x.xxxx 	X.XX
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 2 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the Value 3 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 X X.X X.XX X.XXX X.XXX X.XXXX 	x.xx
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 2 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	None
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the Value 4 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 x x.x x.xx x.xxx x.xxx x.xxxx 	x.xx
Display language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	 English Deutsch Français Español Italiano Nederlands Portuguesa Polski pyccKИЙ ЯЗЫК (Russian) Svenska Türkçe 中文 (Chinese) 日本語 (Japanese) 한국어 (Korean) มอนายาไทย (Thai)* tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) čeština (Czech) 	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	5 s
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	0.0 s
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	Device tagFree text	Device tag
Header text	In the Header parameter, the Free text option is selected.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	 . (point) , (comma) 	. (point)
Backlight	One of the following conditions is met: • Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control" • Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN" • Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Separate 4-line display, illum.; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	DisableEnable	Enable

10.6.6 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow WLAN settings

► WLAN settings	
WLAN	→ 🗎 126
WLAN mode	→ 🗎 126
SSID name	→ 🗎 126
Network security	→ 🗎 126
Security identification	→ 🗎 126
User name	→ 🗎 126

WLAN password	→ 🗎 126
WLAN IP address	→ 🗎 126
WLAN MAC address	
WLAN passphrase	→ 🗎 126
WLAN MAC address	
Assign SSID name	→ 🗎 127
SSID name	→ 🗎 127
Connection state	→ 🗎 127
Received signal strength	→ 🗎 127

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
WLAN	-	Switch WLAN on and off.	DisableEnable	Enable
WLAN mode	-	Select WLAN mode.	 WLAN access point WLAN Client 	WLAN access point
SSID name	The client is activated.	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).	-	-
Network security	-	Select the security type of the WLAN network.	 Unsecured WPA2-PSK EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2* EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.* EAP-TLS* 	WPA2-PSK
Security identification	-	Select security settings and download these settings via menu Data management > Security > WLAN.	 Trusted issuer certificate Device certificate Device private key 	-
User name	-	Enter user name.	-	-
WLAN password	-	Enter WLAN password.	-	-
WLAN IP address	-	Enter IP address of the WLAN interface of the device.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212
WLAN passphrase	The WPA2-PSK option is selected in the Security type parameter.	Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters). The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign SSID name	-	Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user- defined name.	Device tagUser-defined	User-defined
SSID name	 The User-defined option is selected in the Assign SSID name parameter. The WLAN access point option is selected in the WLAN mode parameter. 	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters). The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another.	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promass_300_A 802000)
Connection state	-	Displays the connection status.	ConnectedNot connected	Not connected
Received signal strength	-	Shows the received signal strength.	LowMediumHigh	High

10.6.7 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configurationor restore the previous device configuration.

You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and the related options found in the **Configuration backup** submenu.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Configuration backup

► Configuration backup	
Operating time	→ 🗎 127
Last backup	→ <a>Ê 127
Configuration management	→ 🗎 128
Backup state	→ 🗎 128
Comparison result	→ 🗎 128

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	-
Last backup	Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	-

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Configuration management	Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup.	 Cancel Execute backup Restore * Compare * Clear backup data 	Cancel
Backup state	Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.	 None Backup in progress Restoring in progress Delete in progress Compare in progress Restoring failed Backup failed 	None
Comparison result	Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.	 Settings identical Settings not identical No backup available Backup settings corrupt Check not done Dataset incompatible 	Check not done

Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

Options	Description	
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.	
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.	
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.	
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.	
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.	

🚹 HistoROM backup

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

10.6.8 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration

► Administration			
	► Define access cod	e	→ 🗎 129

	• Reset access code	-	→ 🗎 129
De	evice reset	-	→ 🖺 130

Using the parameter to define the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Define access code

► Define access code	
Define access code	→ 🗎 129
Confirm access code	→ 🗎 129

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Define access code	Restrict write-access to parameters to protect the configuration of the device against unintentional changes.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Confirm access code	Confirm the entered access code.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Using the parameter to reset the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Reset access code

► Reset access code	
Operating time	→ 🗎 129
Reset access code	→ 🗎 129

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	-
Reset access code	 Reset access code to factory settings. For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization. The reset code can only be entered via: Web browser DeviceCare, FieldCare (via service interface CDI-RJ45) Fieldbus 	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	0x00

Using the parameter to reset the device

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Device reset	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	 Cancel To delivery settings Restart device Restore S-DAT backup * 	Cancel

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

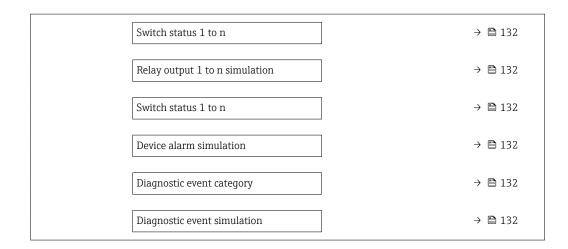
10.7 Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Simulation

► Simulation	
Assign simulation process variable) → 🗎 131
Process variable value) → 🗎 131
Status input simulation 1 to n) → 🗎 131
Input signal level 1 to n) → 🗎 131
Current input 1 to n simulation) → 🗎 131
Value current input 1 to n) → 🗎 131
Current output 1 to n simulation) → 🗎 131
Value current output 1 to n) → 🗎 131
Frequency output simulation 1 to n) → 🗎 132
Frequency value 1 to n	→ 🗎 132
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	→ 🗎 132
Pulse value 1 to n	→ 🗎 132
Switch output simulation 1 to n) → 🗎 132



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign simulation process variable	-	Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* <l< td=""><td>Off</td></l<>	Off
Process variable value	A process variable is selected in the Assign simulation process variable parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 131)$.	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected	0
Status input simulation 1 to n	-	Switch simulation of the status input on and off.	OffOn	Off
Input signal level 1 to n	In the Status input simulation parameter, the On option is selected.	Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.	HighLow	High
Current input 1 to n simulation	-	Switch simulation of the current input on and off.	OffOn	Off
Value current input 1 to n	In the Current input 1 to n simulation parameter, the On option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	0 to 22.5 mA	0 mA
Current output 1 to n simulation	-	Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.	OffOn	Off
Value current output 1 to n	In the Current output 1 to n simulation parameter, the On option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	3.59 to 22.5 mA	3.59 mA

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Frequency option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	OffOn	Off
Frequency value 1 to n	In the Frequency output simulation 1 to n parameter, the On option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Pulse option is selected.	 Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For Fixed value option: Pulse width parameter (→ 104) defines the pulse width of the pulses output. 	 Off Fixed value Down-counting value 	Off
Pulse value 1 to n	In the Pulse output simulation 1 to n parameter, the Down-counting value option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Switch output simulation 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	OffOn	Off
Switch status 1 to n	-	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	OpenClosed	Open
Relay output 1 to n simulation	-	Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.	OffOn	Off
Switch status 1 to n	The On option is selected in the Switch output simulation 1 to n parameter parameter.	Select status of the relay output for the simulation.	 Open Closed	Open
Pulse output simulation	-	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For Fixed value option: Pulse width parameter defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	 Off Fixed value Down-counting value	Off
Pulse value	In the Pulse output simulation parameter, the Down-counting value option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Device alarm simulation	-	Switch the device alarm on and off.	OffOn	Off
Diagnostic event category	_	Select a diagnostic event category.	SensorElectronicsConfigurationProcess	Process
Diagnostic event simulation	-	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	 Off Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected) 	Off
Logging interval	-	Define the logging interval tlog for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	1.0 to 3 600.0 s	-

10.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:

- Protect access to parameters via access code $\rightarrow \implies 133$
- Protect access to local operation via key locking $\rightarrow \cong 62$
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch $\rightarrow \square 134$
- Protect access to parameters via startup configuration \rightarrow 🗎 87

10.8.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are writeprotected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

Defining the access code via local display

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 129).

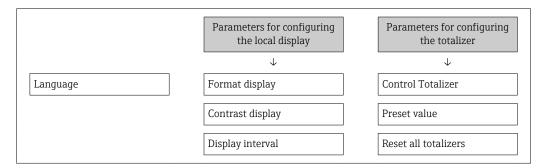
- 2. Define a max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
- 3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→ 🗎 129) to confirm the code.
 - ← The 🖻-symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

- If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code $\rightarrow \cong 61$.
 - The user role with which the user is currently logged on via the local display
 - → B 61 is indicated by the Access status parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



Defining the access code via the Web browser

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 129).

- 2. Define a max. 16-digit numeric code as an access code.
- **3.** Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 129$) to confirm the code.
 - └ The Web browser switches to the login page.

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

- If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code $\rightarrow \cong 61$.
 - The user role with which the user is currently logged on via Web browser is indicated by the Access status parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

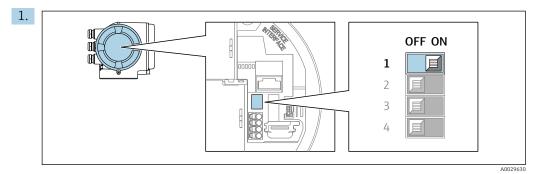
- **1.** Navigate to the **Reset access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 129).
- 2. Enter the reset code.
 - → The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined $\rightarrow \triangleq 133$.

10.8.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access to the entire operating menu - except for the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

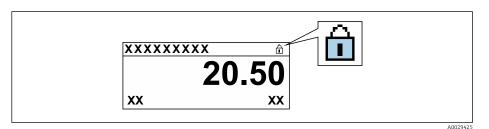
The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via PROFINET protocol



Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.

→ In the Locking status parameter the Hardware locked option is displayed
 → ● 136. In addition, on the local display the ●-symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



- 2. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.

11 Operation

11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: Locking status parameter

Operation \rightarrow Locking status

Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the Access status parameter applies $\rightarrow \square 61$. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 134.
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

11.2 Adjusting the operating language

1 Detailed information:

- To configure the operating language $\rightarrow \mathbb{B}$ 89
- For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device $\rightarrow~\textcircled{B}$ 244

11.3 Configuring the display

Detailed information:

- On the basic settings for the local display $\rightarrow \square 112$
- On the advanced settings for the local display $\rightarrow \square 122$

11.4 Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values

► Measured values	
► Measured variables) → 🗎 137
► Input values) → 🗎 139
► Output values) → 🗎 140
► Totalizer) → 🗎 138

11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu

The **Measured variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Measured variables

► Measured variables	
Mass flow) → 🗎 137
Volume flow) → 🗎 137
Corrected volume flow) → 🗎 137
Density	→ 🗎 137
Reference density) → 🗎 138
Temperature) → 🗎 138
Pressure value) → 🗎 138
Concentration) → 🗎 138
Target mass flow) → 🗎 138
Carrier mass flow] → 🗎 138

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Mass flow	-	Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.	Signed floating-point number
		<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 92).	
Volume flow	-	Displays the volume flow currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
		Dependency The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 92).	
Corrected volume flow	-	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
		Dependency The unit is taken from the Corrected volume flow unit parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 92).$	
Density	-	Shows the density currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter ($\rightarrow \cong$ 92).	Signed floating-point number

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Reference density	-	 Displays the reference density that is currently calculated. Dependency The unit is taken from the Reference density unit parameter (→) 92). 	Signed floating-point number
Temperature	-	Shows the medium temperature currently measured. Dependency The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter $(\rightarrow \square 93).$	Signed floating-point number
Pressure value	-	Displays either a fixed or external pressure value. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 🗎 93).	Signed floating-point number
Concentration	For the following order code: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the concentration that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Concentration unit parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Target mass flow	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" Image: Concentration and the software options currently enabled are displayed in the software option overview parameter.	Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the target medium. Dependency The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 92).	Signed floating-point number
Carrier mass flow	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the carrier medium. Dependency The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 92).	Signed floating-point number

11.4.2 Totalizer

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable	→ 🗎 139
Totalizer value 1 to n	→ 🗎 139
Totalizer status 1 to n	→ ⇒ 139
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n	→ 🗎 139

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign process variable	_	Select process variable for totalizer.	 Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow Total mass flow Condensate mass flow Energy flow Heat flow difference 	Volume flow
Totalizer value 1 to n	In the Assign process variable parameter one of the following options is selected: Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow Total mass flow Condensate mass flow Energy flow Heat flow difference	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number	0 m ³
Totalizer status 1 to n	_	Displays the current totalizer status.	GoodUncertainBad	-
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n	In Target mode parameter, the Auto option is selected.	Displays the current status value (hex) of the totalizer.	0 to 0xFF	-

11.4.3 "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Input values

► Input values	
► Current input 1 to n) → 🗎 139
► Status input 1 to n) → 🗎 140

Input values of current input

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Input values \rightarrow Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n			
Measured values 1 to n] → 🗎 140		
Measured current 1 to n) → 🗎 140		

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Measured values 1 to n	Displays the current input value.	Signed floating-point number
Measured current 1 to n Displays the current value of the current input.		0 to 22.5 mA

Input values of status input

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Input values \rightarrow Status input 1 to n



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Value status input	Shows the current input signal level.	HighLow

11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values

► Output values				
[► Current output 1	to n		→ 🗎 141

[Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 		→ 🗎 141
	► Relay output 1 to n	I	→ 🗎 142

Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values \rightarrow Value current output 1 to n

► Current output 1 to n	
Output current 1 to n] → 🗎 141
Measured current 1 to n] → 🗎 141

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Output current 1	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Measured current	Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.	0 to 30 mA

Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	
Output frequency 1 to n	→ 🗎 142
Pulse output 1 to n	→ 🗎 142
Switch status 1 to n	→ 🗎 142

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output frequency 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Frequency option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output 1 to n	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Switch status 1 to n	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.	Displays the current switch output status.	 Open Closed

Output values for relay output

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values \rightarrow Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n	
Switch status) → 🗎 142
Switch cycles] → 🗎 142
Max. switch cycles number) → 🗎 142

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Switch status	Shows the current relay switch status.	 Open Closed
Switch cycles	Shows number of all performed switch cycles.	Positive integer
Max. switch cycles number	Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles.	Positive integer

11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the Setup menu ($\rightarrow \cong$ 90)
- Advanced settings using the Advanced setup submenu ($\rightarrow \square 117$)

11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu:

- Control Totalizer
- Reset all totalizers

Navigation

"Operation" menu \rightarrow Totalizer handling

► Totalizer handling	
Control Totalizer 1 to n) → 🗎 143
Preset value 1 to n	→ 🗎 143
Reset all totalizers) → 🗎 143

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Control Totalizer 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter of the Totalizer 1 to n submenu.	Control totalizer value.	 Totalize Reset + hold Preset + hold Reset + totalize Preset + totalize Hold 	Totalize
Preset value 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter of the Totalizer 1 to n submenu.	Specify start value for totalizer. Dependency The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg • 0 lb
Reset all totalizers	-	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	CancelReset + totalize	Cancel

11.6.1 Function scope of the "Control Totalizer" parameter

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the Preset value parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

11.6.2 Function scope of the "Reset all totalizers" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

11.7 Showing data logging

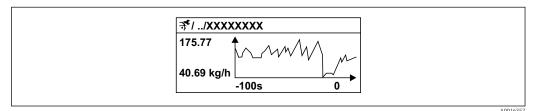
The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

Pata logging is also available via:

- Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare $\rightarrow \square$ 72.
- Web browser

Function range

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Displays the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



28 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Data logging

► Data logging	
Assign channel 1	→ 🗎 146
Assign channel 2	→ 🗎 146
Assign channel 3	→ 🗎 147
Assign channel 4	→ 🗎 147
Logging interval	→ 🗎 147
Clear logging data	→ 🗎 147
Data logging	→ 🗎 147
Logging delay	→ 🗎 147
Data logging control	→ 🗎 147

Data logging status	→ 🗎 147
Entire logging duration	→ 🗎 147
► Display channel 1	
► Display channel 2	
► Display channel 3	
► Display channel 4	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 1	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Concentration Temperature Carrier pipe temperature* Electronic temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 0 Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 1 Current output 1* Current output 2* Current output 3* Current output 4* Pressure Application specific output 1* Index inhomogeneous medium Application specific output 0* Index suspended bubbles* 	Off
Assign channel 2	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🗎 146)	Off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 3	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🗎 146)	Off
	The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.			
Assign channel 4	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🗎 146)	Off
Logging interval	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	0.1 to 3 600.0 s	1.0 s
Clear logging data	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	CancelClear data	Cancel
Data logging	-	Select the data logging method.	OverwritingNot overwriting	Overwriting
Logging delay	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Enter the time delay for measured value logging.	0 to 999 h	0 h
Data logging control	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Start and stop measured value logging.	NoneDelete + startStop	None
Data logging status	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Displays the measured value logging status.	DoneDelay activeActiveStopped	Done
Entire logging duration	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Displays the total logging duration.	Positive floating- point number	0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

12.1 General troubleshooting

For local display

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the value indicated on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage .
Local display dark and no output signals	The polarity of the supply voltage is wrong.	Correct the polarity.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly. Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	I/O electronics module is defective. Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 219.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	 Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing ± + E. Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing □ + E.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part $\rightarrow \square 219$.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures $\rightarrow \square 160$
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	 Press □ + ⊕ for 2 s ("home position"). Press □. Set the desired language in the Display language parameter (→ □ 124).
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	 Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module. Order spare part →

For output signals

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 219.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	 Check and correct parameter configuration. Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".

For access

Error	Possible causes	Solution
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on main electronics module to the OFF position $\rightarrow \square$ 134.
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role $\rightarrow \square 61$. 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code $\rightarrow \square 61$.
No connection via PROFINET	PROFINET bus cable connected incorrectly	Check terminal assignment → 🗎 34.
No connection via PROFINET	Device plug connected incorrectly	Check the pin assignment of the connector .
Not connecting to Web server	Web server disabled	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the Web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary→ 🗎 68.
	Incorrect setting for the Ethernet interface of the computer	1. Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 🗎 64 → 🗎 64 . 2. Check the network settings with the IT manager.
Not connecting to Web server	 Incorrect IP address IP address is not known 	 If addressing via hardware: open the transmitter and check the IP address configured (last octet). Check the IP address of the measuring device with the network manager. If the IP address is not known, set DIP switch no. 10 to ON, restart the device and enter the factory IP address 192.168.1.212.
	Web browser setting "Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN" is enabled	Disable the use of the proxy server in the Web browser settings of the computer. Using the example of MS Internet Explorer: 1. Under <i>Control Panel</i> open <i>Internet options</i> . 2. Select the <i>Connections</i> tab and then double-click <i>LAN settings</i> . 3. In the <i>LAN settings</i> disable the use of the proxy server and select <i>OK</i> to confirm.
	Apart from the active network connection to the measuring device, other network connections are also being used.	 Make sure that no other network connections are established by the computer (also no WLAN) and close other programs with network access to the computer. If using a docking station for notebooks, make sure that a network connection to another network is not active.
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect WLAN access data	Check WLAN network status.Log on to the device again using
Not connecting to web server		 WLAN access data. Verify that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating device → 64.

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Not connecting to Web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare	No WLAN network available	 Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue Switch on instrument function.
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	 Operating device is outside of reception range: Check network status on operating device. To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	 Check network settings. Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer active	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	 Check cable connection and power supply. Refresh the Web browser and restart if necessary.
Content of Web browser incomplete or difficult to read	Not using optimum version of Web server.	 Use the correct Web browser version →
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.
No or incomplete display of contents in the Web browser	 JavaScript not enabled JavaScript cannot be enabled	1. Enable JavaScript. 2. Enter http://XXX.XXX.X.XXX/ basic.html as the IP address.
Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (port 8000)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.
Flashing of firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (via port 8000 or TFTP ports)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.

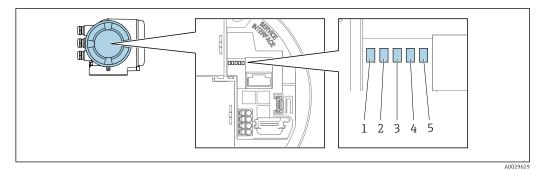
For system integration

Error	Possible causes	Solution
The device name is not displayed correctly and contains coding.	A device name containing one or more underscores has been specified via the automation system.	Specify a correct device name (without underscores) via the automation system.

12.2 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes

12.2.1 Transmitter

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



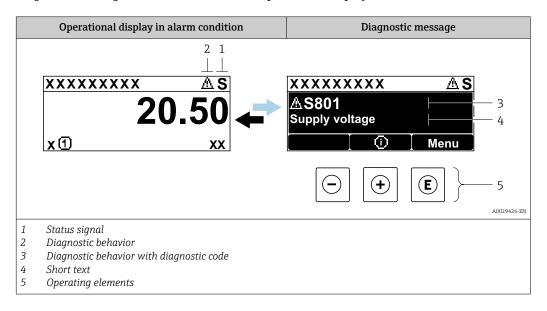
- Supply voltage Device status
- 1 2 3
- Flashing/network status Port 1 active: PROFINET 4
- 5 Port 2 active: PROFINET and service interface (CDI)

LED		Color	Meaning
1	Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
		Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2	Device status (normal	Off	Firmware error.
	operation)	Green	Device status is ok.
		Flashing green	Device is not configured.
		Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red/green	The device restarts.
2	Device status (during	Flashes red slowly	If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.
	start-up)	Flashes red quickly	If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.
3	Flashing/network status	Green	Cyclic data exchange is active.
		Flashing green	Following request from automation system: Flash frequency: 1 Hz (flash functionality: 500 ms on, 500 ms off)
			Cyclic data exchange is not active, no IP address is available: Flash frequency: 3 Hz
		Red	IP address is available but there is no connection to the automation system
		Flashing red	Cyclic data exchange was active but the connection was disconnected: Flash frequency: 3 Hz
4	Port 1 active:	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	PROFINET	White	Connected and connection established.
		Flashing white	Communication not active.
5	Port 2 active:	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	PROFINET and service interface (CDI)	Yellow	Connected and connection established.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Flashing yellow	Communication not active.

12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

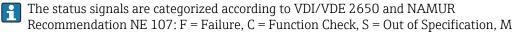
Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter $\rightarrow \square 211$
- Via submenus $\rightarrow \square 211$

Status signals

•

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).



= Maintenance Required

Symbol	Meaning
F	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
С	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S	Out of specification The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
М	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

Diagnostic behavior

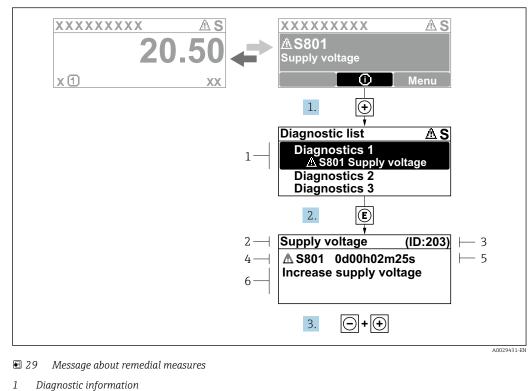
Symbol	Meaning
8	 Alarm Measurement is interrupted. Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Δ	Warning Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

Operating elements

Key	Meaning
(+)	Plus key <i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the message about remedy information.
E	Enter key <i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the operating menu.



12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures

- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code 4 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures
- 1. The user is in the diagnostic message.

Press 🛨 (① symbol).

- └ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- **2.** Select the desired diagnostic event with \pm or \Box and press \mathbb{E} .
 - └ The message about the remedial measures opens.
- 3. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The message about the remedial measures closes.

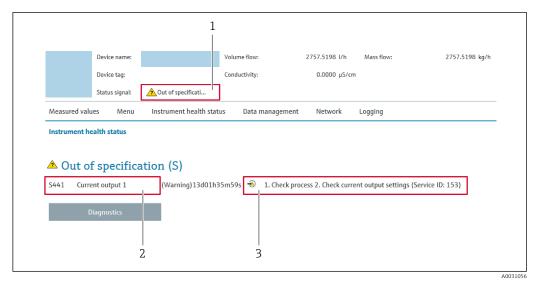
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the Diagnostic list submenu or Previous diagnostics parameter.

- 1. Press E.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- **2.** Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

12.4 Diagnostic information in the Web browser

12.4.1 **Diagnostic options**

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter $\rightarrow \cong 211$

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
\otimes	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
V	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
2	Out of specification The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
\diamond	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

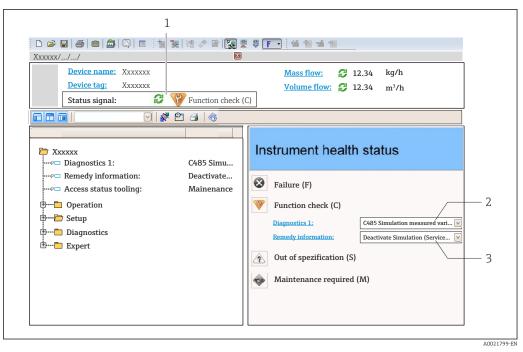
12.4.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



- 1 Status area with status signal $\rightarrow \cong 152$
- 2 Diagnostic information $\rightarrow \cong 153$
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via submenu → 🗎 211

Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

• On the home page

Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information. In the **Diagnostics** menu

Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.

- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
 - ← A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

12.6 Adapting the diagnostic information

12.6.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

 $\mathsf{Expert} \rightarrow \mathsf{System} \rightarrow \mathsf{Diagnostic} \ \mathsf{handling} \rightarrow \mathsf{Diagnostic} \ \mathsf{behavior}$

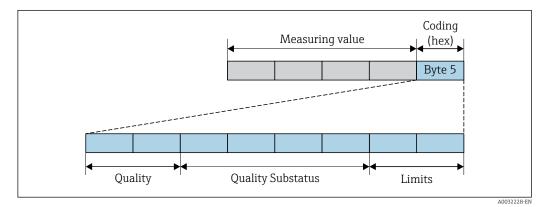
Available diagnostic behaviors

The following diagnostic behaviors can be assigned:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFINET and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the Event logbook submenu (Event list submenu) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

Displaying the measured value status

If modules with input data (e.g. Analog Input module, Discrete Input module, Totalizer module, Heartbeat module) are configured for cyclic data transmission, the measured value status is coded as per PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 Specification and transmitted along with the measured value to the PROFINET Controller via the status byte. The status byte is split into three segments: Quality, Quality Substatus and Limits.



☑ 30 Structure of the status byte

The content of the status byte depends on the configured failsafe mode in the particular function block. Depending on which failsafe mode has been configured, status information in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile Specification 3.02 is transmitted to the the PROFINET controller via the status byte. The two bits for the limits always have the value 0.

Supported status information

Status	Coding (hex)
BAD - Maintenance alarm	0x24
BAD - Process related	0x28
BAD - Function check	0x3C
UNCERTAIN - Initial value	0x4F
UNCERTAIN - Maintenance demanded	0x68
UNCERTAIN - Process related	0x78
GOOD - OK	0x80
GOOD - Maintenance demanded	0xA8
GOOD - Function check	0xBC

Determining the measured value status and device status via the diagnostic behavior

When the diagnostic behavior is assigned, this also changes the measured value status and device status for the diagnostic information. The measured value status and device status depend on the choice of diagnostic behavior and on the group in which the diagnostic information is located.

The diagnostic information is grouped as follows:

- Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199
 →
 → 158
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399 $\rightarrow \ \textcircled{}$ 158
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599 \rightarrow B 159
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999 $\rightarrow \, \boxdot$ 159

Depending on the group in which the diagnostic information is located, the following measured value status and device status are firmly assigned to the particular diagnostic behavior:

Diagnostic inf	ormation pertainir	ng to the sensor:	diagnostic number	r 000 to 199

Diagnostic behavior	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Device diagnosis
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24	F (Failure)	Maintenance alarm
Warning	GOOD	Maintenance demanded	0xA8	M (Maintenance)	Maintenance demanded
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80		
Off	GOOD	ÜK	0x00	_	_

Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399

Diagnostic number 200 to 301, 303 to 399

Diagnostic behavior	N	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance	0x24	F	Maintenance
Warning	DAD	alarm	0824	(Failure)	alarm

Diagnostis behavior	M	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis		
Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	_	
Off	0000	UK	UXOU LU UXOL	_	

Diagnostic information 302

Diagnostic behavior	N	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis			
Diagnostic behavior (configurable) Qualit		Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)	
Alarm	BAD	Function check, local override	0x24	С	Function check	
Warning	GOOD	Function check	0xBC to 0xBF	_	-	

Diagnostic information 302 (device verification active) is output during internal or external Heartbeat verification.

- Signal status: Function check
- Choice of diagnostic behavior: alarm or warning (factory setting)

When Heartbeat verification starts, data logging is interrupted, the last valid measured value is output and the totalizers are stopped.

D'		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Diagnostic information	pertainina to the	e confiduration.	: аіаапоятіс питр	er 400 to 599
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Diagnostic behavior	M	Device diagnosis			
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTA IN	Process related	0x78	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition
Logbook entry only Off	GOOD	ok	0x80	_	_

Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999

Diagnostic behavior	M	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTA IN	Process related	0x78	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80		
Off	0000	ŰK	0,000		

12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

- The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.
 - All of the measured variables affected in the entire Promass instrument family are always listed under "Measured variables affected". The measured variables available for the device in question depend on the device version. When assigning the measured variables to the device functions, for example to the individual outputs, all of the measured variables available for the device version in question are available for selection.

In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information $\rightarrow \square 157$

12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor

	Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
022	Temperature sensor defective			1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
	Measured variable status			2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter 3. Replace sensor
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance al	arm	_
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	Influenced measured variables Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)		 GSV flow alternativ Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended b HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow Reference density Reference density 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 bubbles Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	ort text	
046	Sensor limit exceeded		1. Inspect sensor
	Measured variable status [from	n the factory] ¹⁾	2. Check process condition
	Quality G	Good	
	Quality substatus 0)k	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal S	3	
	Diagnostic behavior V	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Garrier mass flow Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Exciter cur Oscillation damping 2 Exciter cur Oil density Oscillation Oscillation Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) 		 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 bbles Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature cy 1

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	rt text	
062	Sensor connection faulty		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
	Measured variable status		 If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter Replace sensor
	Quality B	Bad	r
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F	1	
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow alternativ Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended be HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density Reference density 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Cy 1 Status Cy 2 Volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
063	Exciter current faulty		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
	Measured variable status		 If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter Replace sensor
	Quality B	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Aaintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogenee Index suspended by HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow 	Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Oil volume flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	S	hort text		
082	Data storage		1. Check module connections	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality	Bad	_	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	_	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	-	
	Status signal	F	-	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	-	
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oscillation frequer Water density Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target xolume flow Target xolume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Yolume flow Oil volume flow 	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
083	Memory content		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		 Restore HistoROM S-DAT backup ('Device reset' parameter) Replace HistoROM S-DAT 	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow 	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	S	Short text		
140	Sensor signal asymmetrical		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	
	Measured variable status [fr	rom the factory] ¹⁾	2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter 3. Replace sensor	
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flot Carrier corrected volume flot Carrier corrected volume flot Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	 Kinematic viscosit Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water inhomogene 	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Yolume flow 	

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
144	Measurement error too high Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		1. Check or change sensor
			2. Check process conditions
	Quality G	Good	
	Quality substatus O	Dk	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal F	7	
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow 	 GSV flow alternativ Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended b HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density Reference density 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic

Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.		Short text		
201	Device failure		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Carrier corrected volume flow Index inhomogene Carrier corrected volume flow Index suspended b Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Oscillation damping 1 Exciter current 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow 		ve y eous medium pubbles ve ncy 1 ncy 2	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions		
No.	Short text				
242	Software incompatible		1. Check software		
	Measured variable status		2. Flash or change main electronics module		
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	F			
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Carrier corrected volume flow Carcier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Oscillation damping 1 Exciter current 2 Density Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer Water density 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow 		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions		
No.	Short text				
252	Modules incompatible		1. Check electronic modules		
	Measured variable status		 Check if correct modules are available (e.g. NEx, Ex) Replace electronic modules 		
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	F			
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			
	Influenced measured variables				
	Influenced measured variables• Oscillation amplitude 1• Sensor electronic to• Oscillation amplitude 2• GSV flow• Application specific output• GSV flow alternation• Application specific output• Kinematic viscositon• Application specific output• Mass flow• Carrier mass flow• Oil mass flow• Carrier pipe temperature• Water mass flow• Carrier corrected volume flow• Index inhomogene• Carrier corrected volume flow• Index suspended to• Concentration• HBSI• Measured values 1• NSV flow• Measured values 2• NSV flow alternation• Measured values 3• External pressure• Oscillation damping 1• Exciter current 1• Oscillation damping 2• Oscillation frequer• Oil density• Oscillation frequer• Water density• S&W volume flow• Dynamic viscosity• Reference density		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Jo. Short text		
252	Modules incompatible		1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged
	Measured variable status		2. Replace electronic module
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 	 Density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic te Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Index inhomogenee Index suspended be HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Yolume flow

Diagnostic information		information	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
262	Sensor electronic connection faulty Measured variable status		1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module	
			(ISEM) and main electronics 2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variabl	es		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oscillation frequer 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target status Volume flow 	

Diagnostic information		information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
270	Main electronic failure		Change main electronic module
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flo Carrier corrected volume flo Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	 Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene 	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Vene flow Vene flow

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
271	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		2. Change main electronic module
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output GSV flow alternation of the second s		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
272	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	-	
	Status signal	F	-	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	-	
	Influenced measured variable	es	1	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	5	ve 7 ous medium ubbles ve	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information		information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
273	Main electronic failure		Change electronic
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	_
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 eous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic i	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
275	I/O module 1 to n defective		Change I/O module	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 	 Density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic te Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Index inhomogenee Index suspended be HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen 	ous medium ubbles cy 1	 Reference density Corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	. Short text			
276	I/O module 1 to n faulty	I/O module 1 to n faulty		
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variabl	les		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flot Carrier corrected volume flot Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 	 Sensor electronic Kinematic viscosi Mass flow Index inhomogen w Index suspended 	r temperature (ISEM) ty eous medium bubbles	 Reference density Corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity Temperature
	 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 	 Oscillation freque Oscillation freque 	5	Status Volumo flow

- Oscillation damping 1
- Oscillation frequency 2
 - schlation nequency z
- Volume flow
- **Diagnostic information Remedy instructions** No. Short text 283 Memory content 1. Reset device 2. Contact service Measured variable status Bad Quality Maintenance alarm Quality substatus 0x24 to 0x27 Coding (hex) F Status signal Diagnostic behavior Alarm Influenced measured variables Oscillation amplitude 1 Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) Reference density alternative • Oscillation amplitude 2 Corrected volume flow GSV flow Application specific output GSV flow alternative Oil corrected volume flow Kinematic viscosity Water corrected volume flow Application specific output Signal asymmetry Mass flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oil mass flow Carrier mass flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 • Carrier pipe temperature Water mass flow Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target corrected volume flow Index inhomogeneous medium Carrier corrected volume flow Index suspended bubbles Target mass flow Concentration HBSI Carrier volume flow NSV flow Measured values 1 Target volume flow Measured values 2 NSV flow alternative Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Measured values 3 External pressure Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity Oscillation damping 1 Exciter current 1 Temperature . Status Oscillation damping 2 Exciter current 2 Density Oscillation frequency 1 Volume flow Oil density Oscillation frequency 2 Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water density S&W volume flow Dynamic viscosity Reference density Water cut

Diagnostic information		information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
302	Device verification active		Device verification active, please wait.
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variabl	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flo Carrier corrected volume flo Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Oscillation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 2 Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No. Short text		
		1. Apply I/O module configuration (parameter 'Apply I/O configuration')
Measured variable status		2. Afterwards reload device description and check wiring
Quality	Good	
Quality substatus	Ok	
Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
Status signal	M	
Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Influenced measured variables		
-		
	I/O 1 to n configuration ch Measured variable status Quality Quality substatus Coding (hex) Status signal Diagnostic behavior Influenced measured vari	Short text I/O 1 to n configuration changed Measured variable status Quality Good Quality substatus Ok Coding (hex) Ox80 to 0x83 Status signal M Diagnostic behavior Warning Influenced measured variables

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
311	Electronic failure		1. Do not reset device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	-	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	М		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	5	ve 7 ous medium ubbles ve	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
332	Writing in HistoROM backup faile	ed	Replace user interface board
	Measured variable status		Ex d/XP: replace transmitter
	Quality B	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Aaintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow 	 GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended by HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Cy 1 Status Cy 2 Volume flow Output flow

	Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text				
361	I/O module 1 to n faulty			1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status			 Check electronic main Change I/O Modul 	
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		-	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	F			
ľ	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			
	Influenced measured variable	25			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 	 Density Dynamic vi Sensor election Kinematic Mass flow Index inho Index susp HBSI External present external present exciter cur Oscillation Oscillation 	tronic te viscosity mogeneo ended bu essure cent 1 cent 2 frequen	ous medium ubbles cy 1	 Reference density Corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions		
No.	Short text				
372	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty Measured variable status		 Restart device Check if failure recurs Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) 		
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	F			
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow Reference density Reference density Reference density 		 Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow 		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
373	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty		1. Transfer data or reset device 2. Contact service	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Sensor electronic t Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oscillation frequer 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Ve Ve Ve Ve Ve Ve Volume flow Volume flow 	

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions		
No.	Short text				
374	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty		 Restart device Check if failure recurs Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) 		
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾				
	Quality	Good			
	Quality substatus	Ok			
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Dynamic viscosity 	 Sensor electronic to Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended bi HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent Reference density 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status 		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
375	I/O- 1 to n communication failed		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		 Check if failure recurs Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	-
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density 		temperature (ISEM) Reference density Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 eous medium Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature ncy 1 Reference density Reference density alternative Ref

	Diagnos	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
378	Supply voltage ISEM faulty	,	Check supply voltage to the ISEM
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
382	Data storage		1. Insert T-DAT	
	Measured variable status		2. Replace T-DAT	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		ve vus medium ubbles ve	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
383	Memory content		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		 Delete T-DAT via 'Reset device' parameter Replace T-DAT
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Dynamic viscosity Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output GSV flow GSV flow alternati Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 External pressure Oscillation damping 2 Oscillation frequer 		 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Straget mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	S	hort text	
387	HistoROM data faulty		Contact service organization
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Ve Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow

12.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	S	hort text	
330			1. Update firmware of device
	Measured variable status		2. Restart device
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	М	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 	 Density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic ta Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended bit HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Yolume flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
331	Firmware update failed		1. Update firmware of device
	Measured variable status		2. Restart device
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	_
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	_
	Status signal	F	_
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	_
	Influenced measured varia	bles	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume f. Carrier corrected volume f. Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	 GSV flow GSV flow alterna t GSV flow alterna t Kinematic viscos Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogen 	ityWater corrected volume flowOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1neous mediumFrequency fluctuation 2UbublesTarget mass flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTarget volume flowTarget volume flowTarget volume flowTarget volume flowTarget volume flowEStatusency 1Volume flowwWater volume flow

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
410	Data transfer		1. Check connection	
	Measured variable status		2. Retry data transfer	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variabl	es	1	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		ve vous medium ubbles ve	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	:	Short text			
412	Processing download			Download active, plea	se wait
	Measured variable status				
	Quality	Uncertain			
	Quality substatus	Initial value]	
	Coding (hex)	0x4C to 0x4F			
	Status signal	С]	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		1	
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flo Carrier corrected volume flo Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	DW	 Sensor electronic to GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended bit HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative Exciter current 1 Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow Reference density 	ve ve ucy 1	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
431	Trim 1 to n		Carry out trim
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
437	Configuration incompatible		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F	-	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables		1	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		ve ccy 1	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
438	Dataset		1. Check data set file
	Measured variable status		 Check device configuration Up- and download new configuration
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance demanded	
	Coding (hex)	0x68 to 0x6B	
	Status signal	М	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Nolume flow

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
441	L L		1. Check process
			2. Check current output settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
	Short text	
		1. Check process
		2. Check frequency output settings
Quality	Good	
Quality substatus	Ok	
Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
Status signal	S	
Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Influenced measured variables		1

	Diagnos	tic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
443	1		1. Check process
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		2. Check pulse output settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
444	Current input 1 to n Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		1. Check process
			2. Check current input settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured var	iables	
	 Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 		

	Diagnostic inf	formation		Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	ort text		
453	Flow override		Deactivate flow override	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality G	Good		
	Quality substatus F	Function check		
	Coding (hex) 0)xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal C	2		
	Diagnostic behavior V	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow 	 GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogenee Index suspended by HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density a 	ous medium ubbles re cy 1 cy 2	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	SI	nort text			
484	Failure mode simulation			Deactivate simulation	
	Measured variable status				
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Function check			
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F			
	Status signal	С		-	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		-	
	Influenced measured variables				
	Influenced measured variables Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)		 GSV flow alternativ Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended by HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density 	ous medium ubbles ve cy 1 cy 2	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic inf	formation		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
485	Measured variable simulation		Deactivate simulation	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality G	Good		
	Quality substatus Fi	function check		
	Coding (hex) 0:	DxBC to OxBF	-	
	Status signal C	2	-	
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning	-	
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended be HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequere Oscillation frequere S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density Reference density 	vous medium ubbles ve ncy 1 ncy 2	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
486	Current input 1 to n simulation		Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
.		Short text	
1	Current output 1 to n simulation		Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	С	
F	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
o.		Short text	
2	Simulation frequency output 1 to n		Deactivate simulation frequency output
	Measured variable status		
7	Quality	Good	
7	Quality substatus	Ok	-
7	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	_
-	Status signal	С	
1	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	_
:	Influenced measured variables		

Diag	nostic information	Remedy instructions
	Short text	
Simulation pulse output	1 to n	Deactivate simulation pulse output
Measured variable status		
Quality	Good	
Quality substatus	Ok	
Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
Status signal	С	
Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Influenced measured v	ariables	1

	Diagnosti	information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
494	Switch output simulation 1 to n		Deactivate simulation switch output
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
95	Diagnostic event simulation		Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	1
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text		
496	Status input simulation		Deactivate simulation status input
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
•		Short text	
נ נ	I/O 1 to n hardware configuration invalid		1. Check I/O hardware configuration
	Measured variable status		 Replace wrong I/O module Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	F	
T.	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	. Short text		
528	Measured verificial estatua		Out of valid range of the selected calculation algorithm
			 Check concentration settings Check measured values, e.g. density or temperature
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	 Carrier mass flow Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flo Concentration 		Target volume flowVolume flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
o. Short text		Short text	
29	Concentration calculation	not accurate	Out of valid range of the selected calculation algorithm
	Measured variable status		 Check concentration settings Check measured values, e.g. density or temperature
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured var	iables	
	 Carrier mass flow Target corrected volume Carrier corrected volume Concentration 		Target volume flowVolume flow

	Diagnosti	c information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
537	Configuration		1. Check IP addresses in network
	Measured variable status		2. Change IP address
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
594	Relay output simulation		Deactivate simulation switch output
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	-
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

12.7.4 Diagnostic of process

	Diagnos	tic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
803	Current loop		1. Check wiring
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Io. Short text		
830	Sensor temperature too high		Reduce ambient temp. around the sensor housing
	Measured variable status [from	n the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality G	Good	
	Quality substatus C)k	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior V	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow 	 GSV flow alternati Kinematic viscosit Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended b HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternati External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Ubbles Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil ovlume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
831	Sensor temperature too low		Increase ambient temp. around the sensor housing
	Measured variable status [from	n the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality G	Good	
	Quality substatus C)k	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior V	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	Influenced measured variables• Oscillation amplitude 1• GSV flow al• Oscillation amplitude 2• Kinematic w• Application specific output• Mass flow• Application specific output• Oil mass flow• Application specific output• Oil mass flow• Signal asymmetry• Water mass• Carrier mass flow• Index inhore• Carrier pipe temperature• Index suspet• Target corrected volume flow• HBSI• Carrier corrected volume flow• NSV flow al• Oscillation damping 1• External pre• Oscillation damping 2• Exciter curr• Oil density• Oscillation f• Water density• Oscillation f• Dynamic viscosity• S&W volum• Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)• Reference d		 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Status

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
832	Electronic temperature too hig	h	Reduce ambient temperature
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variable	es	
	Influenced measured variablesOscillation amplitude 1Sensor electronic teOscillation amplitude 2GSV flowApplication specific outputGSV flow alternativeApplication specific outputKinematic viscositySignal asymmetryMass flowCarrier mass flowOil mass flowCarrier pipe temperatureWater mass flowTarget corrected volume flowIndex suspended beConcentrationHBSIMeasured values 1NSV flowMeasured values 2NSV flowMeasured values 3External pressureOscillation damping 1Exciter current 1Oscillation frequenOscillation frequenOil densityOscillation frequenWater densityS&W volume flow		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 ous medium Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Ve Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1

	Diagnosti	c information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
833	Electronic temperature too low Measured variable status [from the factory] 1)		Increase ambient tem	perature
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Aignal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flication Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternation Kinematic viscos Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomoget 	tiy neous medium bubbles tive ency 1 ency 1 ency 2 v	 Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
834	Process temperature too high		Reduce process temperature
	Measured variable status [from	n the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality G	Good	
	Quality substatus C)k	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior V	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow 	 GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogenee Index suspended by HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow (ISEM) 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 bbles Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature cy 1 Status cy 2 Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
835	Process temperature too low		Increase process temperature
	Measured variable status [from	n the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality G	Good	
	Quality substatus C)k	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior V	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow 	 GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogenee Index suspended by HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density and the second se	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 bbles Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature cy 1 Status cy 2 Volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
842	Process limit		Low flow cut off active!
	Measured variable status [from	m the factory] ¹⁾	1. Check low flow cut off configuration
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables	S	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 NSV flow NSV flow alternati External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Cy 1 Status Cy 2 Volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic	information	R	emedy instructions
No.	Short text			
862	Partly filled pipe		1. Check for gas in process	
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		2. Adjust detection limits	
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior Warning			
	Influenced measured variabl	les		
	 Application specific output Application specific output Carrier mass flow Target corrected volume flo Carrier corrected volume flo Concentration Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity GSV flow GSV flow alternative 		, eous medium eus medium eus medium eus medium eus eus medium eus	Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
882	Input signal		1. Check input configuration	
	Measured variable status		2. Check external device or process conditions	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variab			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flot Carrier corrected volume flot Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 	 Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene 	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Vene flow Vene flow Volume flow 	

	Diagnostic i	nformation		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
910	Tubes not oscillating		1. Check electronic	
	Measured variable status		2. Inspect sensor	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	_	
	Status signal	F	_	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	_	
	Influenced measured variable	25	-	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 NSV flow NSV flow alternat External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation freque Oscillation freque S&W volume flow 	y eous medium pubbles ive ncy 1 ncy 2	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
912	Medium inhomogeneous		1. Check process cond.
	Measured variable status [from	1 the factory] ¹⁾	2. Increase system pressure
	Quality G	Good	
	Quality substatus O)k	
	Coding (hex) 0:	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow 	 GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogened Index suspended but HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density and the second s	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Status Yee Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 2 Volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow

	Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	o. Short text				
913	Medium unsuitable			1. Check process condit	
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾			2. Check electronic mo	dules or sensor
	Quality	Good			
	Quality substatus	Ok			
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity 		 GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Mater mass	ous medium ubbles ve cy 1 cy 2	 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Io. Short text		
941	API temperature out of specif	ication	1. Check process temperature with selected API commodity group
	Measured variable status [f	rom the factory] ¹⁾	2. Check API related parameters
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variab	les	
	 Oil density Water mass flow Water density MSV flow MSV flow alternative GSV flow alternative Mass flow Oil mass flow Reference density at the second sec		Oil volume flowWater volume flow

	Diagnosti	c information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
942	5 1		1. Check process density with selected API commodity group
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		2. Check API related parameters
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	Mass flow		

	Diagnosti	c information	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
943	API pressure out of specificat	tion	1. Check process pressure with selected API commodity group	
	Measured variable status [f	from the factory] ¹⁾	2. Check API related parameters	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variab	ples		
	 Oil density Water mass flow Water density NSV flow NSV flow alternati GSV flow alternative External pressure Mass flow Oil mass flow Reference density 		Oil volume flowWater volume flow	

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
944	Monitoring failed		Check process conditions for Heartbeat Monitoring
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variabl	es	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Application specific output Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Dynamic viscosity 	 Sensor electronic te Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended bit HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen Reference density 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
948	 Oscillation damping too high Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹) 		Check process conditions	
	Quality G	ood		
	Quality substatus 0	lk		
	Coding (hex) 0:	x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal S			
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning		
	Influenced measured variables			
 Oscillation amplitude 2 Application specific output Mass Application specific output Oil m Signal asymmetry Wate Carrier mass flow Index Carrier pipe temperature Index Target corrected volume flow HBSI Carrier corrected volume flow NSV Concentration NSV Oscillation damping 1 Exter Oscillation damping 2 Excit Density Oscill Water density Oscill Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) 		 GSV flow alternativ Kinematic viscosity Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Index inhomogene Index suspended b HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequere S&W volume flow (ISEM) Reference density Reference density 	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Ubbles Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow 	

12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display $\rightarrow 154$
- Via Web browser $\rightarrow \square 155$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →

 [™]
 156
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool $\rightarrow \implies 156$

Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu $\rightarrow \cong 211$

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

억 Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics	→ 🗎 211
Previous diagnostics	→ 🖹 211
Operating time from restart	→ 🗎 211
Operating time	→ 🖹 211

Parameter overview with brief description

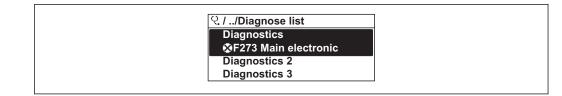
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Actual diagnostics	A diagnostic event has occurred.	Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
		If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Operating time from restart	-	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	-	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

12.9 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

 $\text{Diagnostics} \rightarrow \text{Diagnostic list}$



☑ 31 Taking the example of the local display

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display $\rightarrow \triangleq 154$
- Via Web browser $\rightarrow \square$ 155
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool $\rightarrow \square 156$
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool $\rightarrow \triangleq 156$

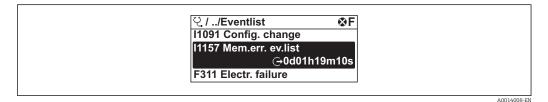
12.10 Event logbook

12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path

Diagnostics menu \rightarrow **Event logbook** submenu \rightarrow Event list



32 Taking the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events $\rightarrow \square 160$
- Information events $\rightarrow \cong 213$

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:

- Diagnostic event
 - $\overline{\mathfrak{O}}$: Occurrence of the event
 - 🕒 : End of the event
- Information event

D: Occurrence of the event

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display $\rightarrow \implies 154$
- Via Web browser $\rightarrow \square 155$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool $\rightarrow \bigoplus 156$
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool \rightarrow 🗎 156

For filtering the displayed event messages $\rightarrow \cong 213$

12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path

Diagnostics \rightarrow Event logbook \rightarrow Filter options

Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
I1000	(Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
I1092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1111	Density adjust failure
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1209	Density adjustment ok
I1221	Zero point adjust failure
I1222	Zero point adjustment ok
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1278	I/O module restarted
I1335	Firmware changed
I1361	Web server: login failed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1447	Record application reference data
I1448	Application reference data recorded
I1449	Recording application ref. data failed
I1450	Monitoring off
I1451	Monitoring on

Info number	Info name
I1457	Measurement error verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1460	HBSI verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1462	Sensor electronic module verific. failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1618	I/O module 2 replaced
I1619	I/O module 3 replaced
I1621	I/O module 4 replaced
I1622	Calibration changed
I1624	Reset all totalizers
I1625	Write protection activated
I1626	Write protection deactivated
I1627	Web server: login successful
I1628	Display: login successful
I1629	CDI: login successful
I1631	Web server access changed
I1632	Display: login failed
I1633	CDI: login failed
I1634	Reset to factory settings
I1635	Reset to delivery settings
I1639	Max. switch cycles number reached
I1649	Hardware write protection activated
I1650	Hardware write protection deactivated
I1712	New flash file received
I1725	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed
I1726	Configuration backup failed

12.11 Resetting the measuring device

Using the **Device reset** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 130$) it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.

Options	Description
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT. This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

12.12 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Device information

► Device information	
Device tag	→ 🗎 215
Serial number	→ 🗎 215
Firmware version	→ 🗎 215
Device name	→ 🗎 216
Manufacturer]
Order code	→ 🗎 216
Extended order code 1	→ 🗎 216
Extended order code 2	→ 🗎 216
Extended order code 3	→ 🗎 216
ENP version	→ 🗎 216

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Shows name of measuring point.	Max. 32 characters such as lower-case letters or numbers.	Promass
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	-
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	-

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter. The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Promass 300/500	-
Order code	Shows the device order code. The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	-
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	_
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	2.02.00

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
09.2019	01.01.zz	Option 67	 System redundancy S2 Gas fraction handler: smart filtering, entrainment index Application-specific Input module Upgrading of the Petroleum application package 	Operating Instructions	BA01840D/06/EN/03.19
10.2017	01.00.zz	Option 73	Original firmware	Operating Instructions	BA01840D/06/EN/01.17

12.13 Firmware history

It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version using the service interface.

For the compatibility of the firmware version with the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

The manufacturer's information is available:

- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: www.endress.com → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
- Product root: e.g. 8A3B
 - The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
- Text search: Manufacturer's information
- Media type: Documentation Technical Documentation

13 Maintenance

13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

13.1.2 Interior cleaning

Observe the following points for CIP and SIP cleaning:

- Use only cleaning agents to which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- Observe the maximum permitted medium temperature for the measuring device $\rightarrow \cong$ 239.

13.2 Measuring and test equipment

 $\mathsf{Endress}\mathsf{+}\mathsf{Hauser}$ offers a wide variety of measuring and test equipment, such as $\mathsf{W}@\mathsf{M}$ or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: $\rightarrow \square 221 \rightarrow \square 223$

13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14 Repair

14.1 General notes

14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and modification of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ► Document every repair and each conversion and enter them into the *W*@*M* life cycle management database.

14.2 Spare parts

W@M Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

P Measuring device serial number:

- Is located on the nameplate of the device.
- Can be read out via the Serial number parameter (→
 ^(→) 215) in the Device information submenu.

14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the website for more information: http://www.endress.com/support/return-material

2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

14.5 Disposal

X

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to Endress+Hauser for disposal under the applicable conditions.

14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

WARNING

Danger to persons from process conditions.

- Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive fluids.
- 2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

WARNING

Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

• Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- ► Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress +Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

15.1 Device-specific accessories

15.1.1 For the transmitter

Accessories	Description
Proline 300 transmitter	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: Approvals Output Input Display/operation Housing Software Order code: 8X3BXX Installation Instructions EA01200D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	 If ordered directly with the measuring device: Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Remote display 4-line illum.; 10 m (30 ft) Cable; touch control" If ordered separately: Measuring device: order code for "Display; operation", option M "W/o, prepared for remote display" DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001 If ordered subsequently: DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001 Mounting bracket for DKX001 If ordered directly: order code for "Accessory enclosed", option RA "Mounting bracket, pipe 1/2" If ordered subsequently: order number: 71340960 Connecting cable (replacement cable) Via the separate product structure: DKX002 Further information on display and operating module: DKX001 → 245. Special Documentation: SD01763D
External WLAN antenna	 External WLAN antenna with 1.5 m (59.1 in) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area". Image: The external WLAN antenna is not suitable for use in hygienic applications. Further information on the WLAN interface → 100 To. Image: Order number: 71351317 Image: Installation Instructions EA01238D
Protective cover	Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight. I Order number: 71343505 Installation Instructions EA01160D

Accessories	Description
Heating jacket	Is used to stabilize the temperature of the fluids in the sensor. Water, water vapor and other non-corrosive liquids are permitted for use as fluids.
	If using oil as a heating medium, please consult with Endress+Hauser.
	 If ordered together with the measuring device:
	order code for "Enclosed accessories"
	 Option RB "heating jacket, G 1/2" internal thread"
	 Option RD "Heating jacket, NPT 1/2" internal thread"
	 If ordered subsequently:
	Use the order code with the product root DK8003.
	Special Documentation SD02173D
Sensor holder	For wall, tabletop and pipe mounting.
	Order number: 71392563

15.1.2 For the sensor

15.2 Communication-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Fieldgate FXA42	Is used to transmit the measured values of connected 4 to 20 mA analog measuring devices, as well as digital measuring devices
	 Technical Information TI01297S Operating Instructions BA01778S Product page: www.endress.com/fxa42
Field Xpert SMT70	The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress. This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.
	 Technical Information TI01342S Operating Instructions BA01709S Product page: www.endress.com/smt70
Field Xpert SMT77	The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1.
	 Technical Information TI01418S Operating Instructions BA01923S Product page: www.endress.com/smt77

Accessories	Description
Applicator	 Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices: Choice of measuring devices for industrial requirements Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy. Graphic illustration of the calculation results Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.
	 Applicator is available: Via the Internet: https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.
W@M	W@M Life Cycle ManagementImproved productivity with information at your fingertips. Data relevant to aplant and its components is generated from the first stages of planning andduring the asset's complete life cycle.W@M Life Cycle Management is an open and flexible information platformwith online and on-site tools. Instant access for your staff to current, in-depthdata shortens your plant's engineering time, speeds up procurement processesand increases plant uptime.Combined with the right services, W@M Life Cycle Management boostsproductivity in every phase. For more information, visitwww.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition. If Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S
DeviceCare Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices. Image: Innovation brochure IN01047S	

15.3 Service-specific accessories

15.4 System components

Accessories	Description	
Memograph M graphic data manager	The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.	
	 Technical Information TI00133R Operating Instructions BA00247R 	
Cerabar M	 The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value. Technical Information TI00426P and TI00436P Operating Instructions BA00200P and BA00382P 	
Cerabar S	 The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value. Technical Information TI00383P Operating Instructions BA00271P 	
ITEMP	The temperature transmitters can be used in all applications and are suitable for the measurement of gases, steam and liquids. They can be used to read in the medium temperature. () "Fields of Activity" document FA00006T	

16 Technical data

16.1 Application

The measuring device is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle	Mass flow measurement based on the Coriolis measuring principle	easurement based on the Coriolis measuring principle	
Measuring system	The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.		
	The device is available as a compact version: The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.		
	For information on the structure of the device $\rightarrow extsf{B} extsf{15}$		

16.3 Input

Measured variable	Direct measured variables
	Mass flowDensityTemperature
	Calculated measured variables
	 Volume flow Corrected volume flow Reference density

Measuring range

Measuring range for liquids

D	N	Measuring range full scal	e values $\dot{m}_{min(F)}$ to $\dot{m}_{max(F)}$
[mm]	[in]	[kg/h]	[lb/min]
1	1/24	0 to 20	0 to 0.735
2	¹ / ₁₂	0 to 100	0 to 3.675
4	1/8	0 to 450	0 to 16.54

Measuring range for gases

The full scale value depends on the density and the sound velocity of the gas used and can be calculated with the formula below:

 $\dot{m}_{max(G)} = minimum (\dot{m}_{max(F)} \cdot \rho_G : x; \rho_G \cdot c_G \cdot \pi/2 \cdot (d_i)^2 \cdot 3600)$

m _{max(G)} Maximum full scale value for gas [kg/h]		
m _{max(F)} Maximum full scale value for liquid [kg/h]		
$\dot{m}_{\max(G)} < \dot{m}_{\max(F)}$	$\dot{m}_{max(G)}$ can never be greater than $\dot{m}_{max(F)}$	
ρ _G	Gas density in [kg/m ³] at operating conditions	
x	Constant dependent on nominal diameter	
c _G Sound velocity (gas) [m/s]		
d _i	Measuring tube internal diameter [m]	

D	N	x
[mm] [in]		[kg/m ³]
1	1/ ₂₄	32
2	1/ ₁₂	32
4	1⁄8	32

Calculation example for gas

Sensor: Promass A, DN 2

- Gas: Air with a density of 11.9 kg/m³ (at 20 °C and 10 bar)
- Measuring range (liquid): 100 kg/h
- $x = 32 \text{ kg/m}^3$ (for Promass A DN 2)

Maximum possible full scale value:

 $\dot{m}_{max(G)} = \dot{m}_{max(F)} \cdot \rho_{G}$: x = 100 kg/h · 11.9 kg/m³: 32 kg/m³ = 37.2 kg/h

	Recommended me flow limit → [
Operable flow range	Over 1000 : 1.		
	Flow rates above the preset full scale value do not override the electronics unit, with the result that the totalizer values are registered correctly.		
Input signal	External measure	d values	
	 To increase the accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow for gases, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring device: Operating pressure to increase accuracy (Endress+Hauser recommends the use of a pressure measuring device for absolute pressure, e.g. Cerabar M or Cerabar S) Medium temperature to increase accuracy (e.g. iTEMP) Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow for gases 		
	Various pressure and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress +Hauser: see "Accessories" section → 🗎 223		
	It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the corrected volume flow.		
	Current input		
	The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input $\rightarrow \cong 226$.		
	Digital communication		
	The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via PROFINET.		
	Current input 0/4 to 20 mA		
	Current input	0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)	
	Current span	 4 to 20 mA (active) 0/4 to 20 mA (passive) 	
	Resolution	1 µA	

Resolution	IμA
Voltage drop	Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)
Maximum input voltage	≤ 30 V (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	< 28.8 V (active)
Possible input variables	PressureTemperatureDensity

Status input

Maximum input values	 DC -3 to 30 V If status input is active (ON): R_i >3 kΩ
Response time	Configurable: 5 to 200 ms

Input signal level	 Low signal: DC -3 to +5 V High signal: DC 12 to 30 V
Assignable functions	OffReset the individual totalizers separatelyReset all totalizersFlow override

16.4 Output

Output signal

PROFINET

Standards In accordance with IEEE 802.3	Standards	In accordance with IEEE 802.3	
---	-----------	-------------------------------	--

Current output 4 to 20 mA

Signal mode Current span	Can be set to: • Active • Passive Can be set to: • 4 to 20 mA NAMUR • 4 to 20 mA US • 4 to 20 mA • 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active)
Maximum output values	Fixed current 22.5 mA
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V (passive)
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 μΑ
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
Assignable measured variables	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Electronics temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0 Signal asymmetry Exciter current 0 Image of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	Can be set to pulse, frequency or switch output
Version	Open collector
	Can be set to: • Active • Passive • Passive NAMUR Ex-i, passive
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Voltage drop	For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
Pulse output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)

Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)	
Pulse width	Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms	
Maximum pulse rate	10 000 Impulse/s	
Pulse value	Adjustable	
Assignable measured variables	Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow	
Frequency output		
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)	
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)	
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)	
Output frequency	Adjustable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz (f $_{max}$ = 12 500 Hz)	
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s	
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1	
Assignable measured variables	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Electronics temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0 Signal asymmetry Exciter current 0 Image of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages. 	
Switch output		
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)	
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)	
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive	
Switching delay	Configurable: 0 to 100 s	
Number of switching cycles	Unlimited	
Assignable functions	 Off On Diagnostic behavior Limit value Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Totalizer 1-3 Flow direction monitoring Status Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages. 	

Relay output

Function	Switch output
Version	Relay output, galvanically isolated
Switching behavior	Can be set to: NO (normally open), factory setting NC (normally closed)
Maximum switching capacity (passive)	 DC 30 V, 0.1 A AC 30 V, 0.5 A
Assignable functions	 Off On Diagnostic behavior Limit value Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Totalizer 1-3 Flow direction monitoring Status Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

User-configurable input/output

One specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:

- Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Pulse/frequency/switch output
- Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Status input

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

PROFINET

Device diagnostics According to "Application Layer protocol for decentralized periphery", Version 2.3

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

4 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from: 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US Min. value: 3.59 mA Max. value: 22.5 mA Freely definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA Actual value Last valid value
--------------	---

0 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from:
	 Maximum alarm: 22 mA Freely definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output	
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • No pulses
Frequency output	
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • 0 Hz • Defined value (f _{max} 2 to 12 500 Hz)
Switch output	
Failure mode	Choose from: • Current status • Open • Closed

Relay output

Failure mode	Choose from: • Current status
	OpenClosed

Local display

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
Backlight	Red backlighting indicates a device error.

Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication: PROFINET
- Via service interface
 - CDI-RJ45 service interface
 - WLAN interface

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

Web browser

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

Light emitting diodes (LED)

Status information	Status indicated by various light emitting diodes
	The following information is displayed depending on the device version: Supply voltage active Data transmission active Device alarm/error has occurred PROFINET network available PROFINET connection established PROFINET blinking feature
	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes $\rightarrow \equiv 150$

Low	flow	cut	off
HO 11	110.11	cut	011

The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation

Protocol-specific data

The outputs are galvanically isolated from one another and from earth (PE).

Protocol	Application layer protocol for decentral device periphery and distributed automation, Version 2.3
Communication type	100 MBit/s
Conformity class	Conformance Class B
Netload Class	Netload Class II
Baud rates	Automatic 100 Mbit/s with full-duplex detection
Cycle times	From 8 ms
Polarity	Auto-polarity for automatic correction of crossed TxD and RxD pairs
Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP)	Yes
System redundancy support	System redundancy S2 (2 AR with 1 NAP)
Device profile	Application interface identifier 0xF600 Generic device
Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type ID	0x843B
Device description files (GSD, DTM, DD)	Information and files under: • www.endress.com On the product page for the device: Documents/Software → Device drivers • www.profibus.org
Supported connections	 2 x AR (IO Controller AR) 1 x AR (IO-Supervisor Device AR connection allowed) 1 x Input CR (Communication Relation) 1 x Output CR (Communication Relation) 1 x Alarm CR (Communication Relation)
Configuration options for measuring device	 DIP switches on the electronics module, for device name assignment (last part) Manufacturer-specific software (FieldCare, DeviceCare) Web browser Device master file (GSD), can be read out via the integrated Web server of the measuring device
Configuration of the device name	 DIP switches on the electronics module, for device name assignment (last part) DCP protocol Process Device Manager (PDM) Integrated Web server

Supported functions	 Identification & Maintenance Simple device identification via: Control system Nameplate Measured value status The process variables are communicated with a measured value status Blinking feature via the onsite display for simple device identification and assignment Device operation via operating tools (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, SIMATIC PDM)
System integration	Information on system integration → Provide a transmission Overview and description of the modules Status coding Startup configuration Factory setting

16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment	→ 🗎 34				
Device plugs available	→ 🖹 34				
Pin assignment, device plug	→ 🖹 34				
Supply voltage	Order code for "Power supply"		Terminal voltage	2	Frequency range
	Option D		DC 24 V	±20%	-
	Option E		AC 100 to 240 V	-15 to +10%	50/60 Hz
			DC 24 V	±20%	-
	Option I		AC 100 to 240 V	-15 to +10%	50/60 Hz
	switch-on current	Max. 3	6 A (<5 ms) as per	NAMUR Recom	mendation NE 21
	switch on current	IVIAX. 5			
Current consumption	Transmitter • Max. 400 mA (24) • Max. 200 mA (11)) Hz· 230 V 50)/60 Hz)	
Power supply failure	 Totalizers stop at 	the last val device ver a memory	lue measured. sion, the confic (HistoROM DA	juration is ret T).	ained in the device memoryor in
Electrical connection	→ 🖹 35				
Potential equalization	→ 🗎 41				
Endress+Hauser					233

Terminals	Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules. Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm ² (24 to 12 AWG).				
Cable entries		or cable entry:	h cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to C	0.47 in)	
Cable specification	→ 🗎 31				
	16.6	Performance	e characteristics		
Reference operating conditions	Water wiSpecificat	ions as per calibra	+59 to +113 °F) at2 to 6 bar (29	-	
	1 To obta	ain measured erro	rs, use the <i>Applicator</i> sizing tool	→ 🗎 223	
Maximum measured error	o.r. = of reading; $1 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 1 \text{ kg/l}$; T = medium temperature				
	Base accuracy				
	Design fundamentals $\rightarrow \cong 237$				
	Mass flow and volume flow (liquids)				
	±0.10 % o.r.				
	Mass flow (gases)				
	±0.35 % o.r.				
	Density (liq	uids)			
	Under re	ference conditions	Standard density calibration ¹⁾	Wide-range Density specification ^{2) 3)}	
		[g/cm ³]	[g/cm³]	[g/cm ³]	
	±0.0005 ±0.02 ±0.002				
	Valid ra		rure and density range calibration: 0 to 2 g/cm³, +5 to +80 °C (ckage", option EE "Special density"	(+41 to +176 °F)	

±0.5 °C ± 0.005 \cdot T °C (±0.9 °F ± 0.003 \cdot (T – 32) °F)

Zero point stability

Standard version: order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option BB, BF, HA, SA

D	N	Zero point stability		
[mm] [in]		[kg/h]	[lb/min]	
1	1/ ₂₄	0.0005	0.000018	
2	¹ / ₁₂ 0.0025		0.00009	
4	1⁄8	0.0100	0.00036	

High-pressure version: order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option HB

D	N	Zero point stability		
[mm] [in]		[kg/h]	[lb/min]	
1	1/ ₂₄	0.0008	0.0000288	
2	¹ / ₁₂	0.0040	0.000144	
4	1/8	0.0160	0.000576	

Flow values

Flow values as turndown parameter depending on nominal diameter.

SI units

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500
[mm]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]
1	20	2	1	0.4	0.2	0.04
2	100	10	5	2	1	0.2
4	450	45	22.5	9	4.5	0.9

US units

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500
[inch]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]
1/24	0.735	0.074	0.037	0.015	0.007	0.001
1/12	3.675	0.368	0.184	0.074	0.037	0.007
1⁄8	16.54	1.654	0.827	0.331	0.165	0.033

Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

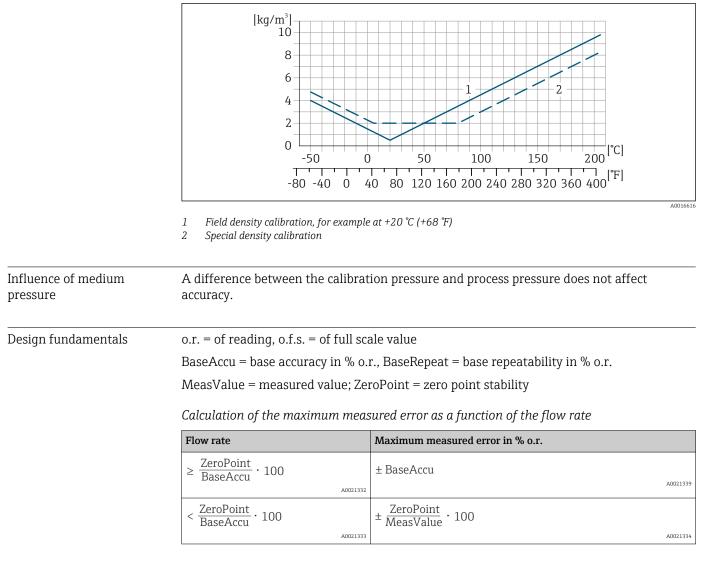
±5 μA

Current output

Accuracy	
----------	--

Pulse/frequency output o.r. = of reading

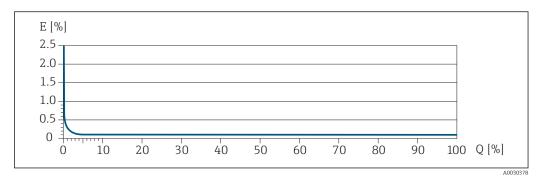
Accuracy	Max. ± 50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range)					
o.r. = of reading; $1 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 1 \text{ kg/l}$; T = medium temperature						
Base repeatability						
Design fundament	als $\rightarrow \cong 237$					
Mass flow and volume flow (liquids)						
±0.05 % o.r.						
Mass flow (gases)						
±0.15 % o.r.						
Density (liquids)						
±0.00025 g/cm ³						
Temperature						
±0.25 °C ± 0.0025 · T °C (±0.45 °F ± 0.0015 · (T–32) °F)						
The response time depends on the configuration (damping).						
Current output						
Temperature coefficient	Мах. 1 μA/°С					
Pulse/frequency output						
Temperature coefficient	No additional effect. Included in accuracy.					
Mass flow and volume flow						
o.f.s. = of full scale value						
When there is a difference between the temperature for zero point adjustment and the process temperature, the additional measured error of the sensor is typically ± 0.0002 % o.f.s./°C (± 0.0001 % o.f.s./°F).						
The effect is reduced if zero point adjustment is performed at process temperature.						
Density When there is a difference between the density calibration temperature and the process temperature, the typical measured error of the sensor is $\pm 0.00005 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°C ($\pm 0.000025 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°F). Field density calibration is possible.						
Wide-range density specification (special density calibration) If the process temperature is outside the valid range ($\rightarrow \triangleq 234$) the measured error is ±0.00005 g/cm ³ /°C (±0.000025 g/cm ³ /°F)						
-	Design fundamentalMass flow and volume f $\pm 0.05 \% \text{ o.r.}$ Mass flow (gases) $\pm 0.15 \% \text{ o.r.}$ Density (liquids) $\pm 0.00025 \text{ g/cm}^3$ Temperature $\pm 0.25 \degree \text{C} \pm 0.0025 \cdot \text{T} \degree \text{C}$ The response time dependenceCurrent outputTemperature coefficientPulse/frequency outputTemperature coefficientMass flow and volumeo.f.s. = of full scale valuWhen there is a differeprocess temperature, tho.f.s./°C ($\pm 0.0001 \% \text{ o.f.}$)The effect is reduced ifDensityWhen there is a differetemperature, the typical $\pm 0.00005 \ \text{g/cm}^3 / ^{\circ} C (\pm 10.0005 \ \text{g/cm}^3 / ^{\circ}$					



Calculation of the maximum repeatability as a function of the flow rate

Flow rate		Maximum repeatability in % o.r.
$\geq \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$		± BaseRepeat
	A0021335	AUUZ1340
$< \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$		$\pm \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{MeasValue}} \cdot 100$
	A0021336	A0021337

Example for maximum measured error



E Maximum measured error in % o.r. (example)

Q Flow rate in % of maximum full scale value

16.7 Installation

Installation conditions	$\rightarrow \cong 22$					
	16.8 Environment					
Ambient temperature range	$\rightarrow \textcircled{24} 24 \rightarrow \textcircled{24}$					
	Temperature tables					
	Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.					
	For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.					
Storage temperature	−50 to +80 °C (−58 to +176 °F)					
Climate class	DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)					
Degree of protection	Measuring device • As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure • When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure • Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure • With the order code for "Sensor options", option CM: IP69 can also be ordered					
	External WLAN antenna IP67					
Vibration- and shock-	Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6					
resistance	 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak 					
	Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64					
	 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g²/Hz 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g²/Hz Total: 1.54 g rms 					

Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27

6 ms 30 g

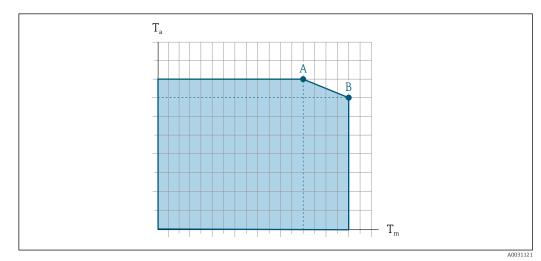
Rough handling shocks, according to IEC 60068-2-31

Mechanical load	Never use the transmitter housing as a ladder or climbing aid.
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21) Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.

16.9 Process

Medium temperature range -50 to +205 °C (-58 to +401 °F)

Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature



☑ 33 Exemplary representation, values in the table below.

- *T_a* Ambient temperature range
- *T_m Medium temperature*
- A Maximum permitted medium temperature T_m at $T_{a max} = 60 \degree C$ (140 °F); higher medium temperatures T_m require a reduced ambient temperature T_a
- *B* Maximum permitted ambient temperature T_a for the maximum specified medium temperature T_m of the sensor

Values for devices used in the hazardous area: Separate Ex documentation (XA) for the device $\rightarrow \cong 253$.

Not insulated			Insulated					
	A		В		A		В	
	T _a	T _m	Ta	T _m	T _a	T _m	T _a	T _m
	60 °C (140 °F)	205 °C (401 °F)	-	-	60 °C (140 °F)	120 °C (248 °F)	55 °C (131 °F)	205 °C (401 °F)

Density

0 to 5000 kg/m³ (0 to 312 lb/cf)

Pressure-temperature ratings		e pressure-temperatu echnical Information"	ire ratings for the proce document	ess connections is				
Sensor housing	The sensor housing is filled with dry nitrogen gas and protects the electronics and mechanics inside.							
			ocess characteristics lik led by the sensor housi	e corrosive or abrasive ng.				
	In the event of a tube failure, the pressure level inside the sensor housing will rise according to the operating process pressure. If the user judges that the sensor housing burst pressure does not provide an adequate safety margin, the device can be fitted with a rupture disk. This prevents excessively high pressure from forming inside the sensor housing. Therefore, the use of a rupture disk is strongly recommended in applications involving high gas pressures, and particularly in applications in which the process pressure is greater than 2/3 of the sensor housing burst pressure.							
		vices are always fitted surface", option HB	with a rupture disk: or	der code for "Measuring				
	Burst pressure of the sensor housing If the device is fitted with a rupture disk (order code for "Sensor option", option CA "Rupture disk"), the rupture disk trigger pressure is decisive .							
	The sensor housing burst pressure refers to a typical internal pressure which is reached prior to mechanical failure of the sensor housing and which was determined during type testing. The corresponding type test declaration can be ordered with the device (order code for "Additional approval", option LN "Sensor housing burst pressure, type test").							
	DN		Sensor housing burst pressure					
	[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[psi]				
	1	1/ ₂₄	220	3190				
	2	1/ ₁₂	140	2030				
	4	1/8	105	1520				
	For information on the dimensions: see the "Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document							
Rupture disk			ion with a rupture disk ed (order code for "Sens	with a trigger pressure sor option", option CA				
	Drain connection for rupture disk							
	To allow any escaping medium to drain in a controlled manner in the event of an error, an optional drain connection can be ordered in addition to the rupture disk.							
	The function of the rupture disk is not compromised in any way.							
Flow limit	Select the nominal dia permissible pressure lo		between the required fl	ow range and				
	For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section $\rightarrow \cong 225$							

	 value In most applications, 20 to 50 % of A low full scale value must be selected solids): flow velocity < 1 m/s (< 3) For gas measurement the following The flow velocity in the measure (0.5 Mach). The maximum mass flow dependent 					
Pressure loss	To calculate the pressure loss, t	use the Applicator sizing tool $\rightarrow \square 223$				
System pressure	→ 🗎 24					
	16.10 Mechanical cons	struction				
Design, dimensions	For the dimensions and installa Information" document, "Mecha	ation lengths of the device, see the "Technical anical construction" section.				
Weight	All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices with VCO couplings. Weight specifications including transmitter as per order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated".					
	 Transmitter version for hygienic a 	dous area A "Aluminum, coated"; Ex d): +2 kg (+4.4 lbs)				
	Weight in SI units					
	DN [mm]	Weight [kg]				
	1	5.35				
	2	6.9				
	4	8.75				
	Weight in US units					
	DN [in]	Weight [lbs]				
	1/24	12				
	1/12	15				

Materials

Transmitter housing

Order code for "Housing":

1/8

- Option A "Aluminum, coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
 Option B "Stainless, hygienic": stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

19

Window material

Order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": polycarbonate

Seals

Order code for "Housing": Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": EPDM and silicone

Cable entries/cable glands

Order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material		
Coupling M20 × 1.5	Non-Ex: plastic		
	Z2, D2, Ex d/de: brass with plastic		
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ¹ /2"	Nickel-plated brass		
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"			

Order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Plastic
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ¹ /2"	Nickel-plated brass
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"	

Sensor housing

- Acid and alkali-resistant outer surface
- Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

Measuring tubes

Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option BB, BF, SA

Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316/316L)

Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option HA, HB, HC, HD

Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)

Process connections

Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option SA

VCO coupling	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L)			
G¼", G½" female thread	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L)			
NPT¼", NPT½" female thread	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L)			
Tri-Clamp ¹ /2"	Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)			
Fixed flange EN 1092-1, ASME B16.5, JIS B2220	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L)			

Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option BB, BF

VCO coupling	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L)
Tri-Clamp ¹ /2"	Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)

Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option HC, HD

VCO coupling Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)	
Tri-Clamp ¹ /2"	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)

Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option HA

VCO coupling	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
G¼", G½" female thread	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
NPT¼", NPT½" female thread	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
Fixed flange EN 1092-1, ASME B16.5, JIS B2220	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
Lap joint flange EN 1092-1, ASME B16.5, JIS B2220	Stainless steel, 1.4301 (F304), wetted parts Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)

Order code for "Measuring tube mat., wetted surface", option HB (high-pressure option)

VCO coupling	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
G¼", G½" female thread	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
NPT¼", NPT½" female thread	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
Fixed flange EN 1092-1, ASME B16.5, JIS B2220	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316/316L); Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)



🚹 Available process connections→ 🗎 244

Seals

Welded process connections without internal seals

Accessories

Sensor holder

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

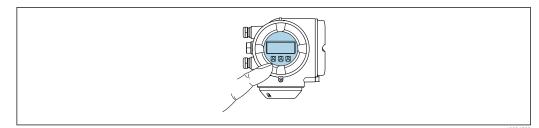
Heating jacket

- Heating jacket housing: stainless steel, 1.4571 (316Ti)
- NPT adapter ¹/₂": stainless steel, 1.4404 (316)
- G¹/₂" adapter: stainless steel, 1.4404

Protective cover

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

	 External WLAN antenna Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass Cable: Polyethylene Plug: Nickel-plated brass Angle bracket: Stainless steel
Process connections	 Fixed flange connections: EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) flange EN 1092-1 (DIN 2512N) flange ASME B16.5 flange JIS B2220 flange Clamp connections: Tri-Clamp (OD tubes), DIN 11866 series C VCO connections: 4-VCO-4 Female thread: Cylindrical female thread BSPP (G) in accordance with ISO 228-1 NPT
	Process connection materials $\rightarrow \cong 242$
Surface roughness	All data relate to parts in contact with fluid. The following surface roughness quality can be ordered. • Not polished • $Ra_{max} = 0.76 \ \mu m \ (30 \ \mu in)$ mechanically polished • $Ra_{max} = 0.38 \ \mu m \ (15 \ \mu in)$ mechanically polished
	16.11 Human interface
Languages	 Can be operated in the following languages: Via local operation English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish Via Web browser English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese
Local operation	Via display module
	 Equipment: Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control" Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"
	Information about WLAN interface $\rightarrow \cong 70$



■ 34 Operation with touch control

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: -20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

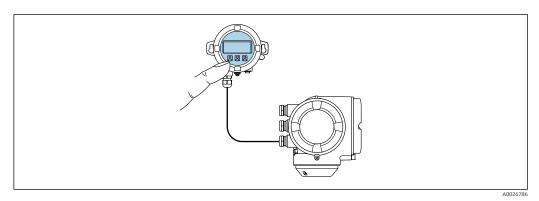
Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: \boxdot , \boxdot , \boxdot
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

Via remote display and operating module DKX001

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra $\rightarrow \cong 221$.

- The remote display and operating module DKX001 is only available for the following housing version: order code for "Housing": option A "Aluminum, coated"
- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



■ 35 Operation via remote display and operating module DKX001

Display and operating elements

The display and operating elements correspond to those of the display module $\rightarrow \square 244$.

Housing material

The housing material of the display and operating module DKX001 depends on the choice of transmitter housing material.

Transmitter housing	Remote display and operating module		
Order code for "Housing" Material		Material	
Option A "Aluminum, coated"	AlSi10Mg, coated	AlSi10Mg, coated	

Cable entry

Corresponds to the choice of transmitter housing, order code for "Electrical connection".

Connecting cable

→ 🖺 32

Dimensions

Information on the dimensions:

"Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document.

Remote operation	→ 🗎 69		
Service interface	→ 🗎 70		

Supported operating tools

Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with Web browser	 CDI-RJ45 service interface WLAN interface Ethernet-based fieldbus (EtherNet/IP, PROFINET) 	Special Documentation for device → 🗎 253
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	 CDI-RJ45 service interface WLAN interface Fieldbus protocol 	→ 🗎 223
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	CDI-RJ45 service interfaceWLAN interfaceFieldbus protocol	→ 🗎 223

Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/ iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- Field Device Manager (FDM) by Honeywell → www.honeywellprocess.com
- FieldMate by Yokogawa → www.yokogawa.com
- PACTWare → www.pactware.com

The associated device description files are available at: www.endress.com \rightarrow Downloads

Web server

		berver			
	brow the c statu of th	Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.			
	WLA cont	A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.			
	Data mea	suring device:	en the operating unit (such as a no ration from the measuring device (2	-	
	■ Sa ■ Ex ■ Ex	port event list (.cs port parameter se	ion to the measuring device (XML f sv file) ettings (.csv file or PDF file, docume	-	
Verification" a Flash firmwa Download dri Visualize up t			at verification log (PDF file, only av tion package) ion for device firmware upgrade, for system integration O saved measured values (only avai ion package → 🗎 251)	or instance	
			al documentation $\rightarrow \cong 253$		
HistoROM data managem	ient com	prises both the st	features HistoROM data managen orage and import/export of key de ng far more reliable, secure and eff		
When the device as a backup in the device as			is delivered, the factory settings of e device memory. This memory car xample after commissioning.		
	Add	itional informati	on on the data storage concept		
There are diffe	rent types of data sto	rage units in whic	ch device data are stored and used b	by the device:	
	Device memory		T-DAT	S-DAT	
Available data	 Event logbook such as for example Parameter data record Device firmware pack Driver for system inter avporting via Web soft 	l backup age gration for	 Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option) Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time) Peakhold indicator (min/max values) Tatalize values 	 Sensor data: nominal diameter etc. Serial number Calibration data Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O) 	

	exporting via Web server, e.g: GSDML for PROFINET	 Totalizer values 	
Storage location	Fixed on the user interface board in the connection compartment	Attachable to the user interface board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part

Data backup

Automatic

- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

Manual

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:

Data backup function

Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup

 Data comparison function Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

Data transfer

Manual

- Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)
- Transmission of the drivers for system integration via Web server, e.g.: GSDML for PROFINET

Event list

Automatic

- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

Data logging

Manual

If the Extended HistoROM application package (order option) is enabled:

- Record up to 1000 measured values via 1 to 4 channels
- User configurable recording interval
- Record up to 250 measured values via each of the 4 memory channels
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

16.12 Certificates and approvals

Currently available certificates and approvals can be called up via the product configurator.

CE mark	The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed ir the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.
	Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.
Ex approval	The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.
Sanitary compatibility	 3-A approval Only measuring devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option LP "3A" have 3-A approval. The 3-A approval refers to the measuring device. When installing the measuring device, ensure that no liquid can accumulate on the outside of the measuring device. Remote transmitters must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard. Accessories (e.g. heating jacket, weather protection cover, wall holder unit) must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard. Each accessory can be cleaned. Disassembly may be necessary under certain circumstances. FDA Food Contact Materials Regulation (EC) 1935/2004
Pharmaceutical compatibility	 FDA 21 CFR 177 USP <87> USP <88> Class VI 121 °C TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability cGMP Devices with order code for "Test, certificate", option JG "Compliance with requirements
	 derived from cGMP, declaration" are in accordance with cGMP requirements relating to the surfaces of wetted parts, design, FDA 21 CFR material conformity, USP Class VI tests and TSE/BSE-compliance. A manufacturer's declaration specific to the serial number is supplied with the device.
Certification PROFINET	 PROFINET interface The measuring device is certified and registered by the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications: Certified according to: Test specification for PROFINET devices PROFINET Security Level 2 - Netload Class The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability) The device supports PROFINET S2 system redundancy.
Radio approval	The measuring device has radio approval.
	For detailed information regarding radio approval, see Special Documentation $\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 253$
Additional certification	CRN approval
	Some device versions have CRN approval. A CRN-approved process connection with a CSA approval must be ordered for a CRN-approved device.

Tests and certificates

- EN10204-3.1 material certificate, parts and sensor housing in contact with medium
- Pressure testing, internal procedure, inspection certificate
- PMI test (XRF), internal procedure, wetted parts, test report
- Compliance with requirements derived from cGMP, Declaration
- NACE MR0175 / ISO 15156
- NACE MR0103 / ISO 17945

Testing of welded connections

Option	Test standard				Process	
	ISO 10675-1 AL1	ASME B31.3 NFS	ASME VIII Div.1	NORSOK M-601	connection	
KE	х				RT	
KI		х			RT	
KN			х		RT	
KS				x	RT	
K5	x				DR	
K6		х			DR	
K7			х		DR	
K8				х	DR	
	RT = Radiographic testing, DR = Digital radiography All options with test report					

Other standards and quidelines

■ EN 60529

- Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)
- IEC/EN 60068-2-6
 - Environmental influences: Test procedure Test Fc: vibrate (sinusoidal).
- IEC/EN 60068-2-31
 Environmental influences: Test procedure Test Ec: shocks due to rough handling,
- primarily for devices.
- EN 61010-1

Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements

■ IEC/EN 61326

Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).

NAMUR NE 21

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment

NAMUR NE 32

Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors

- NAMUR NE 43 Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53 Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 105 Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107
 - Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices
- NAMUR NE 131
 Requirements for field devices for standard applications

- NAMUR NE 132 Coriolis mass meter
- ETSI EN 300 328
- Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.

```
• EN 301489
```

Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM).

16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Detailed information on the application packages: Special Documentation for the device $\rightarrow \cong 253$

Diagnostics functions	Package	Description
	Extended HistoROM	Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.
		Event log: Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.
		 Data logging (line recorder): Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated. 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user. Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.

Heartbeat Technology	Package	Description
	Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring	 Heartbeat Verification Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment". Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process. Traceable verification results on request, including a report. Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces. Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications. Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk assessment. Heartbeat Monitoring Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to: Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact process influences (such as corrosion, abrasion, buildup etc.) have on the measuring performance over time. Schedule servicing in time. Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.

Concentration	Package	Description
	Concentration	Calculation and outputting of fluid concentrations
		 The measured density is converted to the concentration of a substance of a binary mixture using the "Concentration" application package: Choice of predefined fluids (e.g. various sugar solutions, acids, alkalis, salts, ethanol etc.) Common or user-defined units ("Brix, "Plato, % mass, % volume, mol/l etc.) for standard applications. Concentration calculation from user-defined tables.

Special density	Package	Description
	Special density	Many applications use density as a key measured value for monitoring quality or controlling processes. The device measures the density of the fluid as standard and makes this value available to the control system. The "Special Density" application package offers high-precision density measurement over a wide density and temperature range particularly for applications subject to varying process conditions.

16.14 Accessories

Overview of accessories available for order \rightarrow 🗎 221

16.15 Supplementary documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

Standard documentation Brief Operating Instructions

Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Promass A	KA01282D

Brief Operating Instructions for transmitter

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline 300	KA01341D

Technical Information

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass A 300	TI01374D

Description of Device Parameters

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass 300	GP01115D

Device-dependent additional documentation

Safety instructions

Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.

Remote display and operating module DKX001

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEx Ex i	XA01494D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ec	XA01498D
cCSAus IS	XA01499D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01513D
INMETRO Ex i	XA01500D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01501D
NEPSI Ex i	XA01502D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01503D

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD01969D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01988D
Concentration measurement	SD02005D

Installation Instructions

Contents	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	 Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via W@M Device Viewer → ¹ 219 Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions → ¹ 221

Index

09
3-A approval
Α
Access authorization to parameters
Read access
Write access
Access code
Incorrect input

1	
Accuracy	234
Adapting the diagnostic behavior	157
Additional certification	249
Ambient temperature	
Influence	236
Application	224
Application packages	251
Applicator	
Approvals	248

C

Cable entries	
Technical data	4
Cable entry	
Degree of protection	7
CE mark	9
Certificates	8
Certification PROFINET	9
cGMP 24	9
Check	
Installation	0
Checklist	
Post-connection check	8
Post-installation check	0
Cleaning	
Cleaning in place (CIP)	8
Exterior cleaning	8
Interior cleaning	8
Sterilization in place (SIP)	
Climate class	8
Commissioning	9
Advanced settings	7
Configuring the measuring device 9	0
Connecting cable	2
Connecting the measuring device	5
Connecting the signal cables 3	5
Connecting the supply voltage cables	
Connection	
see Electrical connection	
Connection preparations	4
Connection tools	1
Context menu	
Calling up	7
Closing	7
Explanation	
Current consumption	
Cyclic data transmission 7	7

Declaration of Conformity	3 8
Device components	
Device documentation Supplementary documentation	6
GSD	6
Sensor1Transmitter1Device repair21Device revision7Device type ID7	'5 '5 '3
Explanation	3
Symbols15Diagnostic informationDesign, description153, 15DeviceCare15FieldCare15Light emitting diodes15Local display15Overview16Remedial measures16Web browser15	i6 i5 i0 i2 i0 i4
Diagnostic list21Diagnostic message15	
Diagnostics Symbols	2
see Write protection switch Direct access	4
see Onsite display Display and operating module DKX001	.5
	2 4
Display values For locking status	
Document Function	6

Symbols6Document function6Down pipe22
Е
Editing view
Input screen
Using operating elements
EHDEG-certified
Electrical connection
Degree of protection
Measuring device
Operating tools
Via PROFINET network
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)
Via WLAN interface
RSLogix 5000
Web server
Web server 70 WLAN interface 70
Electromagnetic compatibility
Electronics module
Enabling write protection
Enabling/disabling the keypad lock
Endress+Hauser services
Maintenance
Repair
Mechanical load
Storage temperature
Vibration- and shock-resistance
Error messages
see Diagnostic messages
Event list
Event logbook
Event logbook
Extended order code
Sensor
Sensor 10 Transmitter 17
Exterior cleaning
Exterior cleaning
F

•
FDA 249
Field of application
Residual risks
FieldCare
Device description file
Establishing a connection
Function
User interface
Filtering the event logbook
Firmware
Release date
Version
Firmware history
Flow direction
Flow limit
Food Contact Materials Regulation
Function check

Functions see Parameters
_
G
Galvanic isolation
H Hardware write protection
I
Identifying the measuring device
Ambient temperature236Medium pressure237Medium temperature236Information on the document6Inlet runs23Input225
Inspection
Received goods
Inspection check
Connection
Down pipe22Inlet and outlet runs23Installation dimensions23Mounting location22Orientation23Rupture disk26Sensor heating25System pressure24Thermal insulation25Installation dimensions25Installation dimensions25Installation24Vibrations25Installation dimensions25Installation dimensions23Interior cleaning218
L

Languages, operation options
Line recorder
Local display
Navigation view
see Diagnostic message
see In alarm condition
see Operational display
Low flow cut off

Μ

electronics module	. 15
enance tasks	218
ing the device configuration	127
acturer ID	. 75
acturing date	7,18
als	241
	enance tasks

Maximum measured error
Measuring and test equipment
Configuration90Conversion219Disposal220Mounting the sensor29Preparing for electrical connection34Preparing for mounting28Removing220Repairs219Structure15Switch-on89
Measuring principle
Calculation example for gas225For gases225For liquids225Measuring range, recommended240Measuring system224Mechanical load239
Medium pressure
Influence
Menu
Diagnostics
For measuring device configuration
Mounting location22Mounting preparations28Mounting tools28
Ν
NameplateSensor18Transmitter17Navigation path (navigation view)53
Navigation viewIn the submenu53In the wizard53Numeric editor55
O Onsite display Numeric editor
see Operating elements Operating menu

Structure
Submenus and user roles
Operating philosophy
Operation
Operation options
Operational display
Operational safety
Order code
Orientation (vertical, horizontal)
Outlet runs
Output
Output signal
P Packaging disposal 21
Packaging disposal 21 Parameter
Changing
Entering values or text 60
Parameter settings
Administration (Submenu)
Advanced setup (Submenu) 118
Calculated values (Submenu)
Communication (Submenu) 93
Configuration backup (Submenu)
Current input
Current input (Wizard)
Current input 1 to n (Submenu)
Current output
Current output (Wizard)
Data logging (Submenu)
Define access code (Wizard)
Device information (Submenu)
Diagnostics (Menu)
Display (Submenu)
1 5 ()
I/O configuration
I/O configuration (Submenu)
Low flow cut off (Wizard) 115
Measured variables (Submenu)
Partially filled pipe detection (Wizard) 116
Pulse/frequency/switch output 103
Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard) 103,
105, 108
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) 141
Relay output
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu)
Relay output 1 to n (Wizard)
Reset access code (Submenu)
Select medium (Wizard)
Sensor adjustment (Submenu)
Setup (Menu)
Simulation (Submenu)
Status input
Status input (Submenu)
Status input 1 to n (Submenu)
System units (Submenu)
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) 120, 138
Totalizer handling (Submenu)
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) 141

Web server (Submenu) 6 WLAN settings (Wizard) 12 Zero point adjustment (Submenu) 12 Performance characteristics 23 Pharmaceutical compatibility 24	25 20 34 49
	ŧ8
	39
Post-installation check (checklist)	30
Potential equalization	ŧ1
Power consumption	33
Power supply failure	
Pressure loss	£1
Pressure-temperature ratings	ŧО
Process connections	ł4
Process variables	
Calculated	25
Measured	
Product safety	
Protecting parameter settings	

R

A Contraction of the second se
Radio approval
Read access
Reading measured values
Recalibration
Reference operating conditions
Registered trademarks
Remedial measures
Calling up
Closing 154
Remote operation
Repair
Repair of a device 219
Repairs
Notes
Repeatability 236
Replacement
Device components
Requirements for personnel
Response time
Return
Rupture disk
Safety instructions
Triggering pressure
S
Safety
Sanitary compatibility

Safety
Sanitary compatibility 249
Sensor
Mounting
Sensor heating
Sensor housing
Serial number
Setting the operating language 89
Settings
Adapting the measuring device to the process
conditions
Administration
Advanced display configurations

Communication interface	
Current input	
Current output	
Device reset	
Device tag	
I/O configuration	
1 5	112
Low flow cut off	
Managing the device configuration	
Medium	
Operating language	
Partial filled pipe detection	
Pulse output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 103, Relay output	
Resetting the totalizer	
Sensor adjustment	
Simulation	
Status input	
Switch output	
System units	91
	120
	142
WLAN	
	144
Signal on alarm	
Software release	
Spare part	
Spare parts	
Special connection instructions	
Special mounting instructions	
Sanitary compatibility	. 26
Standards and guidelines	
Status area	
For operational display	. 52
In the navigation view	
Status signals	155
Storage concept	247
Storage conditions	
Storage temperature	
5 1 5	238
Structure	
Measuring device	
Operating menu	. 50
Submenu	120
Administration	
Advanced setup	
	118
Communication	
Configuration backup	139
L	144
Device information	
Display	
	212
I/O configuration	
	139
1	136
	137

Output values
Overview
Process variables
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 141
Relay output 1 to n
Reset access code
Sensor adjustment
Simulation
Status input
Status input 1 to n
System units
Totalizer 1 to n
Totalizer handling 142
Value current output 1 to n
Web server
Zero point adjustment
I J
Supply voltage
Surface roughness
Switch output
Symbols
Controlling data entries
For communication
For diagnostic behavior
For locking
For measured variable
For measurement channel number
For menus
For parameters
For status signal
For submenu
For wizard
In the status area of the local display 52
Input screen
Operating elements
System design
Measuring system
see Measuring device design
System integration
System pressure
System redundancy S2
Т
Technical data, overview
Temperature range
Ambient temperature range for display 244
Medium temperature
Storage temperature
Terminal assignment
Terminals
Tests and certificates
Text editor
Thermal insulation 24
Thermal insulation
Tool tip
Tool tip see Help text
Tool tip see Help text Tools
Tool tip see Help text Tools Electrical connection
Tool tip see Help text Tools

Totalizer	
Assign process variable	
Configuration	120
Transmitter	
Turning the display module	
Turning the housing	
Transporting the measuring device	20
General	148
TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability	
Turning the display module	
Turning the electronics housing	
see Turning the transmitter housing	
Turning the transmitter housing	. 29
U	
Use of the measuring device	
Borderline cases	10
Incorrect use	
see Designated use	
User interface	
Current diagnostic event	
Previous diagnostic event	
User roles	
USP Class VI	249
V	
Version data for the device	75
Vibration- and shock-resistance	
Vibrations	. 25
147	
W New 210	210
W@M 218, W@M Device Viewer 16,	
Weight	219
SI units	241
Transport (notes)	
US units	
Wizard	
Current input	. 97
Current output	
Define access code	
Display	
Low flow cut off	
Partially filled pipe detection	
Relay output 1 to n	
Select medium	
WLAN settings	
WLAN settings	
Workplace safety	
Write access	. 61
Write protection	
Via access code	
Via write protection switch	
Write protection switch	ייי

www.addresses.endress.com

